```
UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
 1
 2
            FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
 3
                     EASTERN DIVISION
 5
     IN RE: NATIONAL
    PRESCRIPTION OPIATE ) MDL No. 2804
 6
    LITIGATION
                                Case No. 1:17-MD-2804
 7
                             )
     THIS DOCUMENT RELATES
    TO ALL CASES
                             ) Hon. Dan A. Polster
10
11
                Thursday, December 6, 2018
12
        HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT TO FURTHER
                  CONFIDENTIALITY REVIEW
13
14
             Videotaped deposition of Gilberto Quintero,
15
16
    held at the offices of BakerHostetler, 200 Civic
17
    Center Drive, Suite 1200, Columbus, Ohio, commencing
    at 7:04 a.m., on the above date, before Sara S. Clark,
18
19
    Registered Merit Reporter and Notary Public.
2.0
2.1
22
23
                GOLKOW LITIGATION SERVICES
            877.370.3377 ph | 917.591.5672 fax
24
                     deps@golkow.com
```

```
APPEARANCES:
 1
 2
    On behalf of the Plaintiffs:
 3
            McHUGH FULLER LAW GROUP
                 AMY J. QUEZON, ESQUIRE
                 amy@mchuqhfuller.com
 4
                 MICHAEL J. FULLER, JR., ESQUIRE
 5
                 (via teleconference)
                 mike@mchughfuller.com
            97 Elias Whiddon Road
 6
            Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39402
 7
            601-261-2220
                  and
            GRAY & WHITE
 8
                 MARK K. GRAY, ESQUIRE
                 mgray@grayandwhitelaw.com
 9
                 MATTHEW L. WHITE, ESQUIRE
10
                 mwhite@grayandwhitelaw.com
            713 East Market Street
            Louisville, Kentucky 40402
11
            502-805-1800
12
                  and
            SIMMONS HANLY CONROY, LLC
13
                 RICK KROEGER, ESQUIRE
                 rkroeger@simmonsfirm.com
                 HOLLY NIGHBERT, ESQUIRE
14
                 hnighbert@simmonsfirm.com
            One Court Street
15
            Alton, Illinois 65002
16
            618-259-2222
17
    On behalf of Cardinal Health, Inc.:
18
            WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY LLP
                 JENNIFER WICHT, ESQUIRE
                 jwicht@wc.com
19
                 NEELUM WADHWANI, ESQUIRE
                 nwadhwani@wc.com
20
                 MIRANDA PETERSEN, ESQUIRE
21
                 mpetersen@wc.com
            725 Twelfth Street, N.W.
22
            Washington, DC 20005
            202-434-5331
23
            CARDINAL HEALTH, INC.
            BY: CAITLIN E. ANDERSON, ESQUIRE
                 caitlin.anderson@cardinalhealth.com
24
```

```
APPEARANCES
 1
 2
    On behalf of AmerisourceBergen:
 3
            REED SMITH LLP
            BY: BRIAN T. HIMMEL, ESQUIRE
                 bhimmel@reedsmith.com
 4
            Reed Smith Centre
 5
            225 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1200
            Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222
            412-288-4058
 6
    On behalf of Walmart:
 7
            JONES DAY
 8
            BY: BRANDY H. RANJAN, ESQUIRE
 9
                 branjan@jonesday.com
            325 John H. McConnell Boulevard, Suite 600
            Columbus, Ohio 43215-2673
10
            614-469-3939
11
    On behalf of McKesson:
12
13
            COVINGTON & BURLING, LLP
            BY: MEGHAN MONAGHAN, ESQUIRE
                 mmonaghan@cov.com
14
            850 Tenth Street, NW
            Washington, DC 20001
15
            202-662-5531
16
17
    On behalf of Prescription Supply, Inc.:
18
            FOX ROTHSCHILD, LLP
            BY: ZACHARY MARTIN, ESQUIRE
19
                 (via teleconference)
                 zmartin@foxrothschild.com
20
            2700 Kelly Road, Suite 300
            Warrington, Pennsylvania 18976-3624
21
            215-345-7500
22
23
2.4
```

```
APPEARANCES
 1
    On behalf of CVS Indiana, LLC and CVS RX Services,
     Inc.:
 3
            ZUCKERMAN SPAEDER LLP
            BY: R. MILES CLARK, ESQUIRE
 4
                 (via teleconference)
 5
                 mclark@zuckerman.com
            1800 M Street NW, Suite 1000
            Washington, DC 20036-5807
 6
            202-778-1800
 7
    On behalf of Endo Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and
 8
    Endo Health Solutions, Inc.:
 9
            ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER, LLP
                 BRYAN L. ADKINS, ESQUIRE
10
            BY:
                 bryan.adkins@arnoldporter.com
                 (via teleconference)
11
            601 Massachusetts Avenue, NW
12
            Washington, DC 20001
            202-942-5000
13
14
     On behalf of the Allergan Defendants:
15
            KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
                 TUCKER HUNTER, ESQUIRE
                 tucker.hunter@kirkland.com
16
                 (via teleconference)
            300 North LaSalle
17
            Chicago, Illinois 60654
            312-862-3429
18
19
    On behalf of Validus:
            FOX ROTHSCHILD, LLP
20
            BY: EILEEN OAKS MUSKETT, ESQUIRE
21
                 (via teleconference)
                 emuskett@foxrothschild.com
22
            1301 Atlantic Avenue
            Midtown Building, Suite 400
            Atlantic City, New Jersey 08401-7212
23
            609-572-2355
2.4
```

```
1
                  APPEARANCES
2
    On behalf of C&R Pharmacy:
 3
             COLLINSON, DAEHNKE, INLOW & GRECO
             BY: AMANDA E. ROSENTHAL, ESQUIRE
                  (via teleconference)
 4
                  amanda.rosenthal@cdiglaw.com
             2110 E. Flamingo Road, Suite 305
 5
             Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
 6
             (702) 979-2132
    ALSO PRESENT:
 8
            Darnell Brown, Videographer
            Zachary Hone, Trial Technician
 9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

1	I	N D E X	
2			
3	WITNESS		PAGE
4	GILBERTO QUINTERO		
5	Examination By Mr. Kroeger:		12
6	Examination By Mr. Gr	ay:	249
7			
8	EXHIBIT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
9	Cardinal-Quintero 1	2010-2012 Org Chart,	30
		P1.4591	
10			
	Cardinal-Quintero 2	Declaration of Gilberto	36
11		Quintero, Bates	
		CAH_MDL_PRIORPROD_DEA12	
12		_00000518 through 533	
13	Cardinal-Quintero 3	2008 MOA, Bates	114
		CAH_MDL2804_02309014	
14		through 9062	
15	Cardinal-Quintero 4	3/11/13 e-mail from de	121
		Gutierrez-Mahoney,	
16		Bates MCKMDL00545341	
		through 47	
17			
	Cardinal-Quintero 5	2/22/12 Government's	127
18		Prehearing Statement,	
		Bates	
19		CAH_MDL_PRIORPROD_DEA12	
		_00000001 through 54	
20			
	Cardinal-Quintero 6	9/19/10 e-mail from	146
21		Rausch, Bates	
		CAH_MDL2804_00704499	
22		through 504	
23			
24			

1	EXHIBIT		DESCRIPTION	PAGE
2		7	10/22/10 e-mail from	153
			Rausch, Bates	
3			CAH_MDL2804_01103874	
			through 76	
4				
	Cardinal-Quintero	8	3/22/12 e-mail from	162
5			Rausch, Bates	
			CAH_MDL2804_01087475	
6		0	through 490	1.00
7	Cardinal-Quintero	9		178
8			Farley, Bates	
			CAH_MDL_PRIORPROD_DEA12 _00011853 through 854	
9			_00011833	
	Cardinal-Ouintero	10	Warrant for Inspection,	195
10	Q0.10.1.0010	_ •	Bates	
			CAH MDL PRIORPROD DEA12	
11				
12	Cardinal-Quintero	11		201
			CAH_MDL2804_00864847	
13			through 849	
14	Cardinal-Quintero	12		252
			Defendants' Opposition	
15			to Plaintiff's Motion	
16			for Preliminary	
10			Injunction, P1.4050 through P1.4050.5	
17			chrough F1.4050.5	
- '	Cardinal-Ouintero	13	21 CFR 1301.74, P1.4915	262
18	carariar garilocro		21 011 1001.71, 11.1910	202
	Cardinal-Quintero	14	2/15/18 Letter from	269
19			Congress, P1.43 through	
			P1.43.11	
20				
	Cardinal-Quintero	15		297
21			Defendants' Opposition	
			to Plaintiff's Motion	
22			for Preliminary	
22			Injunction, P1.4019	
23			through P1.4019.6	
44				

Case: 1:17-md-02804-DAP Doc#: 1983-14 Filed: 07/24/19 8 of 335. PageID#: 246811 Review

1	EXHIBIT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
2	Cardinal-Quintero 16	Administrative	316
		Memorandum of	
3		Agreement, P1.565	
		through P1.565.8	
4			
	Cardinal-Quintero 17	Consent Order, P1.4222	322
5		through P1. 4222.12	
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
- 1			

PROCEEDINGS PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We are now on the record. My name is Darnell Brown, and I'm the videographer with Golkow Litigation Services. Today's date is December 6th, 2018, and the time is 7:04 a.m. This video deposition is being held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of National Prescription Opioid Litigation for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.		
VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We are now on the record. My name is Darnell Brown, and I'm the videographer with Golkow Litigation Services. Today's date is December 6th, 2018, and the time is 7:04 a.m. This video deposition is being held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of National Prescription Opioid Litigation for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	1	
4 VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We 5 are now on the record. My name is 6 Darnell Brown, and I'm the videographer 7 with Golkow Litigation Services. 8 Today's date is December 6th, 2018, and 9 the time is 7:04 a.m. 10 This video deposition is being 11 held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of 12 National Prescription Opioid Litigation 13 for the United States District Court for 14 the Northern District of Ohio. The 15 deponent is Gilberto Quintero. 16 Counsel, please identify 17 yourselves for the record. 18 MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for 19 Plaintiffs. 20 MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for 21 the Plaintiffs. 22 MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, 23 Plaintiffs.	2	PROCEEDINGS
are now on the record. My name is Darnell Brown, and I'm the videographer with Golkow Litigation Services. Today's date is December 6th, 2018, and the time is 7:04 a.m. This video deposition is being held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of National Prescription Opioid Litigation for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	3	
Darnell Brown, and I'm the videographer with Golkow Litigation Services. Today's date is December 6th, 2018, and the time is 7:04 a.m. This video deposition is being held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of National Prescription Opioid Litigation for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	4	VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We
with Golkow Litigation Services. Today's date is December 6th, 2018, and the time is 7:04 a.m. This video deposition is being held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of National Prescription Opioid Litigation for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon,	5	are now on the record. My name is
Today's date is December 6th, 2018, and the time is 7:04 a.m. This video deposition is being held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of National Prescription Opioid Litigation for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	6	Darnell Brown, and I'm the videographer
the time is 7:04 a.m. This video deposition is being held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of National Prescription Opioid Litigation for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	7	with Golkow Litigation Services.
10 This video deposition is being 11 held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of 12 National Prescription Opioid Litigation 13 for the United States District Court for 14 the Northern District of Ohio. The 15 deponent is Gilberto Quintero. 16 Counsel, please identify 17 yourselves for the record. 18 MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for 19 Plaintiffs. 20 MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for 21 the Plaintiffs. 22 MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, 23 Plaintiffs.	8	Today's date is December 6th, 2018, and
held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of National Prescription Opioid Litigation for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	9	the time is 7:04 a.m.
12 National Prescription Opioid Litigation 13 for the United States District Court for 14 the Northern District of Ohio. The 15 deponent is Gilberto Quintero. 16 Counsel, please identify 17 yourselves for the record. 18 MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for 19 Plaintiffs. 20 MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for 21 the Plaintiffs. 22 MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, 23 Plaintiffs.	10	This video deposition is being
for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	11	held in Columbus, Ohio, in the matter of
the Northern District of Ohio. The deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	12	National Prescription Opioid Litigation
deponent is Gilberto Quintero. Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	13	for the United States District Court for
Counsel, please identify yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	14	the Northern District of Ohio. The
yourselves for the record. MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	15	deponent is Gilberto Quintero.
MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for Plaintiffs. MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	16	Counsel, please identify
19 Plaintiffs. 20 MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for 21 the Plaintiffs. 22 MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, 23 Plaintiffs.	17	yourselves for the record.
20 MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for 21 the Plaintiffs. 22 MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, 23 Plaintiffs.	18	MR. KROEGER: Rick Kroeger for
the Plaintiffs. MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	19	Plaintiffs.
MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon, Plaintiffs.	20	MS. NIGHBERT: Holly Nighbert for
23 Plaintiffs.	21	the Plaintiffs.
	22	MS. QUEZON: Amy Quezon,
MR. GRAY: Mark Gray for the	23	Plaintiffs.
	24	MR. GRAY: Mark Gray for the

1	Plaintiffs.
2	MR. WHITE: Matt White for the
3	Plaintiffs.
4	MS. RANJAN: Brandy Ranjan from
5	Jones Day on behalf of Walmart.
6	MS. MONAGHAN: Meghan Monaghan
7	from Covington & Burling on behalf of
8	McKesson.
9	MR. HIMMEL: Brian Himmel from
10	Reed Smith for AmerisourceBergen
11	Corporation.
12	MS. ANDERSON: Caitlin Anderson,
13	in-house counsel at Cardinal Health.
14	MS. PETERSEN: Miranda Petersen,
15	Williams & Connolly, Cardinal Health.
16	MS. WADHWANI: Neelum Wadhwani,
17	Williams & Connolly, Cardinal Health.
18	MS. WICHT: Jennifer Wicht from
19	Williams & Connolly, also for Cardinal
20	Health.
21	VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel on the
22	phone?
23	MS. MUSKETT: Eileen Muskett from
24	Fox Rothschild for Validus.

1	MR. MARTIN: Zach Martin of Fox
2	Rothschild on behalf of Prescription
3	Supply.
4	MR. HUNTER: Tucker Hunter from
5	Kirkland & Ellis on behalf of Allergan
6	Finance, LLC.
7	MR. CLARK: Miles Clark from
8	Zuckerman Spaeder on behalf of CVS
9	Indiana, LLC and CVS RX Services, Inc.
10	MR. FULLER: Mike Fuller on behalf
11	of Plaintiffs.
12	MR. ADKINS: Bryan Adkins,
13	Arnold & Porter, on behalf of the Endo
14	and Par Defendants.
15	MS. ROSENTHAL: Amanda Rosenthal
16	from Collinson, Daehnke, Inlow & Greco,
17	on behalf of C&R Pharmacy.
18	VIDEOGRAPHER: Anyone else?
19	The court reporter is Sara Clark,
20	who will now swear in the witness.
21	
22	
23	
24	

1 GILBERTO QUINTERO 2 being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, testifies and says as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. KROEGER: Would you state your full name for 6 the record, please. 7 8 Α. My name is Gilberto Quintero. 9 Mr. Quintero, where are you 10 currently employed? 11 I'm currently employed at Cardinal 12 Health. And you've been with Cardinal 13 Q. 14 Health since December of 2009; is that right? 15 December 1st, 2009, that's Α. 16 correct. 17 Prior to that, what did you do? Ο. I used to work for the -- Wyeth 18 Pharmaceutical, and -- which was acquired by 19 20 Pfizer. 21 And at Wyeth, what was your job? 22 What were your duties?

I had different roles while at

I was section leader for a period of

Golkow Litigation Services

Wyeth.

23

24

- 1 time. I also was the manager of an R&D group.
- 2 I was associate director of quality control, I
- 3 was director of quality operations. I was
- 4 assistant vice president of quality operations,
- 5 and I was vice president of technical services.
- 6 Q. Okay. So essentially, what were
- 7 your specific duties, if you can recall?
- 8 A. Is manage a small group of
- 9 scientists.
- 10 Q. Who were doing research for Wyeth?
- 11 A. Research for Wyeth.
- 12 Q. And that goes back to your sort of
- 13 analytical chemistry background?
- 14 A. Exactly.
- Q. And then manager of R&D with
- 16 Wyeth, what were your duties there?
- 17 A. Is similar. Managing a group of
- 18 scientists that develop analytical methods, and
- 19 also were involved in product development.
- Q. And then did you say associate
- 21 director of quality control?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. And your duties there?
- A. I manage a laboratory that was

- 1 responsible for ensuring that the products that
- we made at the manufacturing facility were made
- 3 according to the specifications that we had for
- 4 the product and that we made the regulatory
- 5 requirements that the government had for us.
- 6 Q. Okay. So just so I understand, so
- 7 that would be more of the -- you were quality
- 8 control for the manufacturing, the creation of
- 9 some sort of a pharmaceutical product?
- 10 A. Right. I'm making sure the
- 11 product was made right, according to the
- 12 regulation and according to our specifications.
- Q. And then after the associate
- 14 director?
- 15 A. Yeah. I became the director of
- 16 that particular manufacturing facility.
- 17 Q. So same duties, just a step up?
- 18 A. Higher, but also I have the
- 19 quality assurance group, the communication
- 20 group, the deviations group, the change control
- 21 group.
- Q. And then what was your next
- 23 position at Wyeth?
- A. System vice president of quality

- 1 operations. That was in Puerto Rico. I was
- 2 sent to Puerto Rico for two years to address
- 3 some regulatory compliance issues that our
- 4 company had at the manufacturing site in Puerto
- 5 Rico.
- 6 O. So were those issues related to
- 7 the -- following proper guidelines, things like
- 8 that, with regard to the creation of products?
- 9 A. No. Making the product according
- 10 to the government expectations.
- 11 Q. Okay. And so was that the final
- 12 position at Wyeth before you joined Cardinal on
- 13 December 1st?
- 14 A. No. I then came to the
- 15 headquarters of the pharmaceutical business in
- 16 Collegeville, Pennsylvania. I became the head
- 17 of technical services.
- 18 O. And at technical services -- head
- 19 of technical services, what were your duties?
- A. My duties was ensuring -- I mean,
- working with the manufacturing facility across
- the world, making sure that the execution of the
- processes were optimized, that we improved the
- 24 quality of our work processes and systems.

- 1 Q. Processes and systems related to
- production of product?
- A. Product -- products, yeah.
- 4 Q. At any point while you were at
- 5 Wyeth, did you oversee distribution services
- 6 that Wyeth had?
- 7 A. I managed manufacturing facility,
- 8 we had a warehouse and we distributed products
- 9 to our distribution centers.
- 10 Q. But not the same kind of
- 11 distribution services that Cardinal provides?
- 12 A. Not like we do here, no. It went
- 13 from our manufacturing facility to a
- 14 distribution center.
- Q. And your primary duties at Wyeth
- 16 was to oversee how the product was made, whether
- it followed quidelines and manufacturing
- 18 requirements?
- 19 A. Correct.
- Q. And so then in December of 2009,
- 21 Cardinal brought you in and they brought you
- 22 straight into senior vice president of QRA,
- which is quality regulatory -- remind me the A.
- 24 It's not affairs, it is --

- 1 A. It's regulatory affairs.
- Q. Okay. And so your duties in that
- 3 position were what?
- 4 A. Was supposed to make sure that the
- 5 departments that I managed comply with the
- 6 regulations and expectations from the
- 7 government, and that we execute according to our
- 8 quality procedures.
- 9 Q. And you were brought in to -- you
- 10 were brought in by Cardinal to make sure that
- 11 QRA was improving, correct?
- 12 A. Yes.
- MS. WICHT: Objection to the form
- of the question.
- Go ahead. You can answer.
- 16 A. I was brought in to make sure that
- 17 we have a solid quality and regulatory program
- 18 at Cardinal Health.
- 19 Q. You were brought in, though, to
- 20 fix QRA, right?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. I don't believe I -- you know, my
- understanding, I was brought in to make sure the

- 1 company had a robust quality and regulatory
- 2 compliance program.
- 3 Q. And when you got there, did it
- 4 have a robust quality and regulatory program?
- 5 A. There were some things that I
- 6 wanted to improve, like my philosophy over my
- 7 career is to take what is -- what we have today
- 8 and try to make it better.
- 9 Q. And that's why Cardinal brought
- 10 you in?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 13 A. I mean --
- Q. To your knowledge, that's why
- 15 Cardinal brought you in?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 17 the question.
- 18 A. To my knowledge, Cardinal brought
- 19 me in to make sure that the company had a robust
- 20 quality and regulatory compliance program.
- Q. And the purpose of the quality
- 22 regulatory compliance at Cardinal is to
- 23 prevent -- to prevent diversion of their
- 24 products; is that one of the primary goals?

```
1
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
 2
             the question.
 3
             Α.
                   They are -- I mean, I was
     responsible for different compliance programs.
 5
    Repack -- our -- I was responsible for our
 6
     repackaging operations, for our pharmacy
 7
     services operations. I was responsible for the
    over-the-counter sourcing program.
 8
 9
                   And one of the programs that I was
     responsible for, too, it was the anti-diversion
10
11
    program.
12
                   And aside from anyone who was
             Q.
    above you at Cardinal, you were solely
13
14
     responsible for overseeing the anti-diversion
15
     and those who were working in that department,
16
    correct?
17
             Α.
                   When I came --
18
                   MS. WICHT: Object.
19
                   If you could just pause for one
20
             moment before you answer, just in case I
21
             need to lodge an objection.
22
                   THE WITNESS: Okay, sorry.
23
                   MS. WICHT: No, that's fine.
                                                  No
24
             problem.
```

Object to the form of the 1 2 question. 3 And now you can answer, if you remember what the question was. 5 Α. Can you repeat the question, please? 6 7 BY MR. KROEGER: 8 Sure. So you had at least one Ο. 9 person above you when you joined Cardinal, right? 10 11 Α. I had reporting to Craig Morford. 12 Q. Okay. And there was no one between you and Craig Morford who was also 13 14 responsible for the anti-diversion; is that 15 right? 16 Α. Correct. 17 Q. And then you oversaw the anti-diversion program in its total? 18 There were -- when I got there, 19 Α. 20 there were two people between me and the vice 21 president of the anti-diversion program. 22 Who were those two people? 23 Mark Hartman was reporting directly in to me, and then Michael reported in 24

- 1 to Mark Harman.
- Q. By "Michael," you mean Michael
- 3 Moné?
- 4 A. Michael Moné, yes.
- 5 Q. But as you said, Hartman reported
- 6 to you, correct?
- 7 A. Correct.
- 8 Q. And you then reported to
- 9 Mr. Morford?
- 10 A. And I reported in to Craig
- 11 Morford, yes.
- 12 Q. And so I'm just trying to
- understand the chain of command there. There's
- 14 not an equal to you; there's Mr. Hartman, who's
- 15 reporting to you, Mr. Moné, who is reporting to
- 16 him; is that right?
- 17 A. That was the chain of command,
- 18 yes.
- 19 Q. Okay. And so then that puts you
- 20 on top of the anti-diversion for Cardinal at the
- 21 time you entered, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 24 A. That put me in charge of that

- 1 program, as well as other programs at Cardinal
- 2 Health.
- Q. No, I understand that Cardinal
- 4 gave you many duties. But in particular, you
- 5 were responsible for the anti-diversion programs
- 6 at Cardinal, correct?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 8 the question.
- 9 A. Myself and other folks in my
- 10 management team.
- 11 Q. The other folks reported to you,
- 12 though, correct?
- 13 A. Reported to me, and correct, I
- 14 reported to Craiq Morford.
- Q. Okay. In that role, you had to
- oversee compliance with the DEA; is that right?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. I was supervising the group that
- 20 was responsible for ensuring compliance with DEA
- 21 regulations.
- Q. And that group that you were
- supervising, you were responsible for ensuring
- that their decisions were within guidelines the

```
1 DEA had put forward; is that right?
```

- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 3 the question.
- 4 A. We were responsible -- I was
- 5 responsible for making sure that we have robust
- 6 processes and systems to ensure that we comply
- 7 with the regulations set in -- by DEA.
- 8 Q. Okay. But my question -- and I
- 9 understand what your answer was, but the
- 10 question I was asking was: You were responsible
- 11 for ensuring that those below you were complying
- 12 and making decisions that were in compliance
- 13 with DEA regulations?
- 14 A. My role was to supervise the
- 15 group.
- 16 Q. Right.
- So the buck stopped with you in
- 18 terms of that, aside from it going up to
- 19 Mr. Morford should he disagree with decisions
- you made?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. The responsibility is mine, as
- 24 well as my direct reports, and as well as my

- 1 boss, and other people in the company, too.
- Q. Okay. And then that's true, also,
- 3 for compliance with FDA regulations?
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 5 the question.
- A. Similarly.
- 7 Q. And with regard to boards of
- 8 pharmacy for various states --
- 9 MS. WICHT: Same objection.
- 10 Sorry.
- 11 BY MR. KROEGER:
- 12 Q. If the question isn't clear,
- 13 because I know it was a half question. Let me
- 14 just say it another way.
- So your duties to supervise those
- 16 who were dealing with compliance, your duty to
- 17 ensure that the company was in compliance, was
- 18 also with regard to regulations put forth by
- 19 state boards of pharmacy, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- You can answer.
- A. My role is to ensure that we have
- 24 robust system and management control to ensure

- 1 that we comply with the regulations from Board
- of Pharmacy, as well as federal agencies.
- 3 Q. So a robust system to comply -- do
- 4 you want to say it one more time for me?
- 5 MS. WICHT: Say his answer again?
- 6 MR. KROEGER: If you don't mind.
- 7 A. Repeat the question.
- Q. Well, it seems that you have --
- 9 your job was to create a robust system to comply
- 10 with -- and then you have -- you said something
- 11 else.
- 12 A. My role is to ensure that we have
- processes, systems in place to ensure that we
- 14 adhere to federal and Board of Pharmacy
- 15 regulations.
- 16 Q. Okay. In addition to compliance
- 17 with DEA, FDA, Boards of Pharmacy regulations,
- 18 did you also have a voice in trade
- 19 organizations?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. I was not an active member of
- 23 trade organizations. I participated in several
- 24 meetings, but myself, I was not on the board or

- 1 any -- any leadership position with trade
- 2 groups.
- Q. But in your role as senior vice
- 4 president of QRA and Cardinal, did you have a
- 5 voice with, for instance, the HDMA or HDA?
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 7 the question.
- 8 A. We participated in meetings where
- 9 we provided our opinion and position as a
- 10 company.
- 11 Q. Okay. And so within Cardinal's
- 12 company position that they would present to HDA
- or HDMA, you had a voice in that process; is
- 14 that right?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 17 A. In some meetings I did.
- 18 Q. Okay. During your time at
- 19 Cardinal, and in your role -- you're still at
- 20 Cardinal, correct?
- 21 A. I'm still at Cardinal, yes,
- 22 correct.
- Q. And your position, you're still
- 24 with QRA; is that right?

- 1 A. Yes.
- Q. But your position has changed a
- 3 bit, I think in title, and you've moved up,
- 4 correct?
- 5 A. I'm the chief quality and
- 6 regulatory affairs officer with the focus on
- 7 manufacturing operations.
- 8 Q. Okay. So more back to your
- 9 background that you had at Wyeth?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 11 the question.
- 12 A. I have some similar
- 13 responsibilities that I had at Wyeth but with a
- 14 wider scope now.
- 15 Q. Okay. How long were you senior
- 16 vice president of QRA?
- 17 A. Specifically to a segment or
- 18 specifically to the company as a whole?
- 19 Q. I don't know that I know the
- 20 difference. So you were brought in
- 21 December 1st, 2009 as senior vice president of
- 22 quality regulatory affairs, correct?
- A. For the pharmaceutical segment.
- Q. Okay. And the other segment is

- the --1 2 Α. Medical segment. 3 Q. Okay. So that's like medical devices and the like? 5 Α. Yes, correct. Okay. So how long were you senior 6 Ο. 7 vice president for QRA of pharmaceuticals? 8 Α. From -- still have responsibility 9 over some portions of the pharmaceutical 10 segment, so I started in December 2009, I 11 believe, until September 2015, I believe. But I 12 still have some responsibilities in the
- pharmaceutical segment. 13
- 14 Because that falls under the Ο.
- 15 umbrella of the chief of QRA? Is that what --
- 16 I'm sorry. Your title -- current title is
- chief --17
- Quality and regulatory affairs 18 Α.
- officer. 19
- 20 Q. Okay. And so you still have the
- 21 pharmaceutical under you because you have all of
- 22 QRA for Cardinal?
- 23 Α. There are portions of the
- pharmaceutical segment quality unit that do not 24

- 1 report in to me.
- Q. Okay. And that's as of 2015?
- A. As of 2015 and there have been
- 4 some minor changes to it after that.
- 5 Q. Which portion of the
- 6 pharmaceutical QRA no longer reports to you?
- 7 A. The anti-diversion group.
- 8 O. Oh. And when did that start?
- 9 A. That was September 2015.
- 10 Q. So in September of 2015, the
- 11 anti-diversion portion of QRA was -- was it
- moved, or were you moved? How did that happen
- 13 that it no longer reported to you?
- 14 A. I received additional
- 15 responsibility over the medical segment, and
- 16 that particular department was transferred
- 17 directly to my boss.
- Q. Which is Craiq Morford?
- 19 A. Craig Morford.
- Q. So from 2015, and is that
- 21 currently still the case?
- A. I think Todd Cameron now reports
- 23 in to Jessica Mayer.
- Q. Todd Cameron reports in to who?

```
I'm sorry.
 1
 2
                   Jessica Mayer.
 3
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 1 marked.)
 5
    BY MR. KROEGER:
 6
 7
                   Okay. So from 2009 to '15 -- I'm
             Q.
    going to hand you 4591.
 8
 9
                   If you could just take a look at
    that for me. So obviously 2009 is when you
10
11
     started, December 1st, but there's only a month
12
    of 2009 and then we get to 2010.
13
                   So from the beginning of 2010
14
    until 2012, does this accurately reflect the
15
    chain of command for QRA?
16
             A.
                   I never --
                   MS. WICHT: Can I just pause?
17
                   I just want to ask a clarifying
18
19
             question. Is this a document that was
20
             produced, or is this something -- like a
21
             demonstrative that plaintiffs created?
22
                   MR. KROEGER: To my knowledge,
23
             it's something that we've created,
24
             but...
```

- 1 MS. WICHT: Okay. I just wanted
- to clarify which was the case. Okay.
- A. I don't believe it is 100 percent
- 4 correct. I never interacted with Gary Dolch,
- 5 so...
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. I know that he was in the company
- 8 before me, but I don't know who he is.
- 9 Q. He may not have --
- 10 A. I've never met him.
- 11 Also, lacking from this
- 12 organizational chart is Mark Hartman that was
- with me for a portion of 2010.
- Q. And as we said earlier, Mark
- 15 Hartman reported to you, correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. So generally speaking, aside from
- 18 Gary Dolch, your not being familiar with him
- 19 having worked with you or for you, and missing
- 20 Mark Hartman, this is accurate?
- A. No, because Michael Moné and Steve
- 22 Reardon, during that period of time, reported in
- 23 to Mark Hartman.
- Q. I see. Okay.

- And then from 2010 -- I'm sorry,
- 2 2012 to '15, who reported to you; do you recall?
- 3 It's not on that.
- 4 A. Okay. I have recollection. I
- 5 have many people reporting to me, including
- 6 Michael Moné, Steve Reardon.
- 7 What was the period of time again?
- 8 O. '12 to '15.
- 9 A. Kathy Kwarcinski was reporting in
- 10 to me at one point.
- 11 Q. Are these direct reports?
- 12 A. Yeah, direct reports.
- I have, from what I remember,
- 14 between five and seven direct reports, but I
- will have to review the organizational chart
- 16 from that period of time to be able to tell you
- 17 exactly how many people reported in to me.
- 18 Q. Michael Moné, though, was a direct
- 19 report of yours from when you started until
- 20 2015; is that fair?
- 21 A. Not from when I started.
- Q. Not from when you started?
- 23 A. No.
- Q. Because he reported to

- 1 Mr. Hartman, who reported to you?
- 2 A. Correct.
- Q. And then Mr. Hartman left in 2010,
- 4 sometime in 2010, he left Cardinal; is that
- 5 right?
- A. I believe that he left sometime in
- 7 2010 or early 2011. I don't recall the exact
- 8 date.
- 9 Q. And once he left, is that when
- 10 Mr. Moné became a direct report to you?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 Q. During your time at Cardinal, I
- 13 think you've made a declaration in the past that
- 14 millions have been devoted to anti-diversion; is
- 15 that true?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 17 the question.
- 18 A. We have invested millions of
- 19 dollars in creating a program that is effective
- 20 against the prevention of diversion of drugs.
- Q. How many millions would you
- 22 estimate?
- A. I will say with certainty, more
- than \$25 million, but I don't recall the exact

- 1 amount.
- Q. And that's over the course of the
- 3 time you've been with Cardinal?
- 4 A. That is over the time that I was
- 5 at Cardinal. Probably some of this investment
- 6 was before I got there, too.
- 7 Q. So that's not a yearly \$25 million
- 8 investment, that's a sum total from possibly
- 9 right before you got there until now?
- 10 A. And when --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question. Mischaracterizes prior
- 13 testimony.
- 14 A. When I was talking about
- investment, I thought you were asking me about
- 16 capital investment. We continuously invest. We
- 17 have a program with people that we pay on an
- 18 annual basis, and those investments are ongoing.
- 19 O. And how much over those same
- 20 number of years would you imagine or do you know
- 21 Cardinal has invested in sales?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 24 A. I wouldn't know that because I'm

- 1 not part of the sales group.
- 2 Q. So you have no idea how many
- 3 millions Cardinal may have invested over those
- 4 same years?
- 5 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 6 the question.
- 7 A. I don't know the answer to that
- 8 question.
- 9 Q. And can you explain the purpose of
- 10 anti-diversion? I think we've kind of touched
- on it, but specifically, what is the purpose of
- having an anti-diversion program at Cardinal?
- 13 A. The purpose is to make sure that
- 14 we comply with the element of the Controlled
- 15 Substances Act, that we have effective controls
- 16 against diversion, that we identify and report
- 17 suspicious orders to the government.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 A. Plus --
- 20 O. Go ahead. Sorry. I didn't want
- 21 to cut out off.
- 22 A. That's basically the foundation of
- our responsibility of the anti-diversion
- 24 process.

```
1
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 2 marked.)
 2
 3
    BY MR. KROEGER:
 5
             Q.
                   I'm going to hand you what's been
    marked as Exhibit 2. And since this is the
 6
    first exhibit I'm handing you with multiple
 7
    pages, I want to explain a little bit about how
 8
 9
    we're trying to keep track of page numbers, just
    to avoid confusion.
10
11
                   If you notice at the top right
12
    corner of the document that you have, there's a
    P1 number.
13
14
            A. Uh-huh.
15
             Q. P1.4091.
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
             Q.
                   If you turn to the second page
    you'll notice there's now 4091.2.
18
19
                  Uh-huh.
             A.
20
                   So throughout the day, any
21
    exhibits that we use, we're going to be
22
    referring to the page numbers at the top because
23
    some of these documents may have disjointed page
24
    numbers, other issues. This is just a way to
```

- 1 keep track.
- 2 A. Okay.
- Q. So if I ask you to go to Page 2,
- 4 which I am, you'll go to that top right corner.
- 5 So if you'll go to Page 2 of
- 6 Exhibit 2, and I want to draw your attention to
- 7 Paragraph 4.
- 8 A. Uh-huh.
- 9 Q. So your responsibilities, if you
- 10 could -- in this role, do you see that sentence
- in Paragraph 4?
- 12 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. Could you read that, please.
- 14 A. "I have held the current position,
- senior vice president of quality and regulatory
- 16 affairs, since I joined Cardinal Health in
- 17 December of 2009. In this role, I am
- 18 responsible for overseeing all the quality and
- 19 compliance programs within the company's
- 20 pharmaceutical segment."
- Q. Okay. So it's all quality and
- 22 compliance programs within the pharmaceutical
- 23 segment that you're overseeing, correct?
- A. Correct.

- 1 Q. And if we can go down to Paragraph
- 5, the second sentence in Paragraph 5, if you
- 3 could read that.
- 4 A. "We have invested millions of
- 5 dollars in people and technology to support our
- 6 anti-diversion programs."
- 7 Q. Continue, please.
- 8 A. "To the best of my knowledge, the
- 9 company has not distributed controlled
- 10 substances to any customer that it believed
- 11 would divert those drugs into other than
- 12 legitimate medical channels."
- Q. So since 2009 -- and I know this
- 14 statement that you're looking at actually was
- from April of 2012. So it's not necessarily
- 16 current, but you still stand by that statement?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. I stand by the statement that we
- 20 have a program in place that provides effective
- 21 controls against diversion.
- Q. So since 2012, you're backing off
- of your statement that you don't believe
- 24 Cardinal has distributed controlled substances

- 1 to any customer that it believed would divert
- 2 those drugs into other than legitimate medical
- 3 channels?
- 4 A. We have never --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question. Mischaracterize.
- 7 A. To the best of my knowledge, we
- 8 have never distributed drug products other than
- 9 for legitimate medical purposes.
- 10 Q. But it sounds like you've backed
- off from this statement a bit since 2012.
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 14 A. I don't believe so.
- 15 Q. Okay. So --
- 16 A. It's consistent with what I'm
- 17 saying.
- 18 Q. All right. Just let me -- to be
- 19 clear, then, as you sit here today, 2018, you
- 20 believe that, to the best of your knowledge, the
- 21 company, Cardinal Health, has not distributed
- 22 controlled substances to any customer that it
- believed would divert those drugs into other
- than legitimate medical channels?

- 1 A. I believe so.
- Q. Okay. In order to get there, to
- come to that belief, you've had to supervise and
- 4 oversee the anti-diversion program.
- 5 How many employees did you have in
- 6 the anti-diversion program over the -- when you
- 7 started and until you left?
- A. I do not recall the exact count,
- 9 but I can tell you some of the numbers. In
- 10 people that were reporting directly into Michael
- 11 Moné's group, we had between 16 and 22,
- 12 somewhere in that range. And people that
- reported in to Steve Reardon, we had anywhere
- 14 from 20 to 30 employees. Those numbers may have
- 15 changed over time as we were, you know, either
- 16 adding resources for investigations.
- We also brought in companies from
- 18 the outside to help us with several of the
- 19 elements of the anti-diversion program.
- Q. So 16 to 22 people from Michael
- 21 Moné?
- 22 A. In that range.
- Q. And what specifically was he
- 24 tasked with within anti-diversion?

- 1 A. He was tasked with -- this program
- 2 has several elements. He has a -- part of his
- 3 program was our Know Your Customer program.
- 4 Part of his program was the monitoring of
- 5 orders. Part of his program was making
- 6 decisions of which customers to continue selling
- 7 drug product and which customers we should
- 8 terminate because they had the potential to pose
- 9 a risk for diversion of drug product.
- 10 Q. Okay. And so with regard to
- 11 Michael Moné's responsibility for the Know Your
- 12 Customer portion of anti-diversion, he reported
- to you with regard to that, correct?
- 14 A. All his responsibility, you know,
- 15 he reported in to me. I was his supervisor.
- 16 Q. Okay. And I just want to make
- 17 sure, though. I want to be clear that there
- 18 wasn't a part of this, there's not -- the Know
- 19 Your Customer or the order monitoring or the
- 20 customer decisions in terms of termination or
- 21 continuing, none of those were reported to
- 22 someone besides you, correct?
- A. He reported directly in to me.
- Q. On all of those issues?

- 1 A. On the activities of his
- 2 department.
- Q. And so you had oversight and had
- 4 to determine whether or not he was doing those
- 5 things properly?
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 7 the question.
- A. My job was to, you know, supervise
- 9 him and assess his performance.
- 10 Q. And to make sure that he was doing
- 11 his job well?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 14 A. Correct.
- Q. And to make sure that he was doing
- 16 his job correctly?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. To supervise activities that he
- was performing, yes.
- Q. And you mentioned briefly earlier
- 22 about complying with DEA regulations and the
- 23 like, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of

- 1 the question.
- Q. You mentioned it? That's the
- 3 question right now.
- 4 A. One of his roles was to make sure
- 5 that we, you know, met the regulations.
- 6 Q. And so one of your roles as his
- 7 supervisor was to ensure that his decisions were
- 8 in line with those regulations?
- 9 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 11 A. My role as his supervisor was to
- 12 supervise his activities and determine whether
- or not he was doing an adequate job or he needed
- 14 some quidance from me.
- Q. Okay. And the question, though,
- is a slightly different one than what you're
- 17 answering. So as you're supervising him and his
- 18 duties and deciding whether or not he was doing
- 19 well or needed additional guidance from you,
- 20 part of that supervision was to ensure that his
- 21 actions and decisions were in line with DEA
- 22 regulations?
- 23 A. To supervise --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of

- 1 the question. Sorry.
- 2 A. It was to supervise him and ensure
- 3 that he was executing according to my
- 4 expectations and that we were executing
- 5 according to the regulations.
- 6 Q. Okay. So it was -- the
- 7 regulations was part of your consideration with
- 8 determining whether or not he was executing
- 9 things properly?
- 10 A. It was one of the factors, yes.
- 11 Q. You certainly wouldn't have wanted
- 12 him to make decisions outside of the
- 13 regulations?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. And then with Mr. Reardon, what
- were his responsibilities?
- 19 A. His responsibility was to manage
- 20 and supervise the compliance personnel that we
- 21 had at our distribution centers.
- Q. And the compliance personnel, was
- 23 that -- were those the individuals -- there was
- 24 maybe one at each distribution center?

- 1 A. In general, we have one person at
- 2 each distribution center.
- Q. And Mr. Reardon supervised those
- 4 27 individuals?
- 5 A. Well, he supervised people that
- 6 supervised those individuals. He also managed
- 7 the -- some of the training activities that we
- 8 had, and he also managed our document management
- 9 system.
- 10 Q. "Document management system,"
- 11 meaning what?
- 12 A. The system that we use to publish
- 13 standard operating procedures.
- 14 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand.
- 15 To --
- 16 A. To manage and distribute standard
- 17 operating procedures.
- 18 Q. Okay. Any other duties with
- 19 regard to anti-diversion for Mr. Reardon at that
- 20 time?
- A. He managed -- he was responsible
- for ensuring that we had the proper controls in
- 23 place at the distribution center to make sure
- that we don't have internal diversion of product

- and that our carriers were complying with our
- 2 expectation in terms of delivering products to
- 3 our customers.
- 4 Q. So then is it fair to say that
- 5 between Mr. Moné and Mr. Reardon, they both had
- 6 certain oversight with regard to distribution
- 7 centers?
- 8 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 9 the question.
- 10 A. Mr. Moné was responsible for the
- 11 anti-diversion program, mainly dealing with our
- 12 customers, and Mr. Reardon had responsibilities
- for our internal controls that we had at the
- 14 distribution center to ensure that we did not
- 15 have internal diversion of product.
- 16 Q. Okay. So Mr. Reardon -- the
- 17 diversion that Mr. Reardon was most concerned
- 18 with, then, was internal diversion, so if an
- 19 employee might steal drugs or lose drugs or
- 20 something to that effect? Is that an accurate
- 21 description?
- A. He had those responsibilities, but
- 23 he also had responsibility for making sure if
- 24 employees at the distribution center saw an

- order that, for them, was of unusual size, that
- they could raise the hand and notify Michael
- 3 Moné's group for an investigation.
- Q. Okay. So a picker or a checker,
- 5 are those the people you're talking about?
- A. Picker or checker.
- 7 Q. So if a picker or checker sees an
- 8 order that seems too large to them, they then
- 9 report to Mr. Reardon, we have an order that's
- 10 suspicious because it's just too big,
- 11 Mr. Reardon then tells Mr. Moné?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 14 A. Essentially, it's a little bit
- 15 different than that. It's if a picker or a
- 16 checker determined the order was unusual, it
- 17 goes through their supervisor. Supervisor
- 18 communicates to the compliance officer, which
- 19 then has some communications with personnel in
- 20 the anti-diversion group.
- Q. Which personnel in the
- 22 anti-diversion group?
- 23 A. Could be a pharmacist in the
- 24 anti-diversion group. I don't recall exactly

- 1 what was the chain of communication, but it was
- 2 somebody in the anti-diversion group.
- Q. And whichever somebody that may
- 4 have been in the anti-diversion group, that was
- 5 someone whose decisions you were also
- 6 responsible for, correct?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 8 the question.
- 9 A. I was responsible for supervising
- 10 Michael Moné's team.
- 11 Q. And those anti-diversion personnel
- 12 you were talking about are on Michael Moné's
- 13 team, correct?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. So decisions that they made,
- 16 Michael Moné was responsible for ensuring that
- they were proper, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 19 the question.
- A. He was responsible for supervising
- 21 people in his group.
- Q. And within his responsibilities
- for supervising people within his group, that
- included ensuring that they made proper, lawful

decisions? 1 2 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of 3 the question. That they made decisions with --4 5 in the spirit of complying with our own internal 6 expectations and with the regulatory 7 requirements. 8 Okay. You added a bit of a caveat 9 So you said "in the spirit of complying." Was that in the spirit of complying 10 with Cardinal's internal, or in the spirit of 11 complying with Cardinal's internal policies and 12 in the spirit of complying with the law? 13 14 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of 15 the question. 16 Α. With the intent of complying with 17 both. 18 Q. Completely? 19 MS. WICHT: Object. 20 Our intent to comply with Α. 21 regulations. 22 Ο. Completely? 23 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of 24 the question.

- 1 A. It's our intent always to comply
- 2 with regulations.
- Q. Okay. The only reason I'm asking
- 4 this in this way is because you said "in the
- 5 spirit of complying" to start this answer. And
- 6 so I want to ensure that I know whether or not
- 7 the job was to comply with regulations and laws
- 8 and policies partially because it's in the
- 9 spirit of it or completely because it simply has
- 10 to be followed?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 13 A. Maybe because English is my second
- 14 language, but it's with the intent of complying
- 15 with the regulations.
- Q. Completely? With your -- it's the
- intent to comply with the regulations
- 18 completely?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 21 A. Our intent is always to comply
- 22 with the regulations.
- Q. And why is it that you won't say
- your intent is to comply with the regulations

- completely? 1 2 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of 3 the question. Because our intent, that's 4 5 implied. If our intent is to comply with the 6 regulations, it means the same thing that you're 7 saying. 8 And that's why I was asking, 9 because I wanted to make sure that it does. So 10 I was choosing that word carefully, I wanted to 11 make sure. 12 So the intent is to comply with regulations completely? 13 14 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of 15 the question. 16 Our intent is to always comply with federal regulatory requirements. 17 18 Okay. So you just -- okay. Q. 19 Was there also a group of 20 executives who met and regularly looked at 21 anti-diversion?
- A. We provided updates to my boss and

the question.

MS. WICHT: Object to the form of

22

23

- 1 other members of the leadership team.
- Q. And is that the name of that
- 3 group, was the leadership team?
- 4 A. That's the way that I call it. I
- 5 don't think that there was a specific name.
- 6 Q. And you said "we provided that
- 7 information." Who's the "we"?
- 8 A. Michael Moné, myself, Bob
- 9 Giacalone, which was -- he is our senior
- 10 regulatory counsel, and we provided updates on
- our program to Craig Morford and to Mike
- 12 Kaufmann at that time.
- Q. Within -- I'm trying to figure out
- 14 who's where. So were there -- it sounds like
- 15 Mr. Reardon's compliance personnel that reported
- to him, they were generally located at the
- 17 distribution centers; is that accurate?
- 18 A. We have many of them that are --
- 19 were in distribution centers. Others were
- 20 regional directors that managed those folks.
- 21 They worked from home or from one of the DCs.
- 22 And we had a few individuals that worked in our
- 23 Dublin headquarters.
- Q. Did they work in the Dublin

- 1 headquarters because they had a particular need
- 2 to be in Dublin for executive reasons, or it
- just happened that that's where they worked?
- 4 A. It could be because they were
- 5 managing the document management system, which
- 6 for standard operating procedures, and we did
- 7 that out of our headquarters. It could be
- 8 because they were managing a region that were
- 9 near the headquarters.
- 10 Q. Okay. And then with Mr. Moné's
- 11 group, you said 16 to 22 people who would
- 12 oversee Know Your Customer policies, also
- oversee order monitoring, and decide on
- 14 customers to terminate or keep, were those
- 15 people centered in Dublin?
- 16 A. We have a large portion of those
- 17 people in Dublin, but we also have some people
- 18 sitting at distribution centers. I'm trying to
- 19 recall.
- To the best of my knowledge, most
- of them were either in Dublin, distribution
- 22 centers, or there were field investigators that
- worked out of their home.
- 24 Q. Sure.

- 1 Because the field investigators
- 2 had to actually go to various places, so there
- 3 was no need for them to be in Dublin?
- 4 A. Correct.
- 5 Q. But the other part of Mr. Moné's
- 6 team that you oversaw was centered in Dublin,
- 7 sort of an executive group who decided on -- who
- 8 monitored and made decisions about orders,
- 9 monitored and made decisions about customers?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 11 the question.
- 12 A. The day-to-day decisions on
- threshold events and shipping orders was not
- 14 done by the executive team. It was done by
- either analysts and pharmacists that their job
- 16 was to evaluate threshold events and make
- 17 decisions on suspicious orders.
- 18 O. And those evaluations and
- 19 decisions on suspicious orders ultimately were
- the responsibility of Mr. Moné, as well,
- 21 correct, in that he was overseeing those people?
- A. He oversaw the people that made
- 23 those decisions.
- Q. Because of that, he took -- had to

- 1 have responsibility for how those decisions were
- 2 made?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 4 the question.
- 5 A. He had responsibility for
- 6 supervising, managing, and developing procedures
- 7 to execute those decisions.
- Q. And ensuring that those decisions
- 9 were made in compliance with Cardinal rules and
- 10 laws?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 13 A. Can you repeat the question again?
- 14 Q. In supervising those and
- overseeing those decisions, he had to also
- 16 ensure that those decisions were made in
- 17 compliance with Cardinal rules, as well as laws?
- 18 A. In supervising that group, he was
- 19 responsible for having processes in place to
- 20 make sure that his people were following our own
- internal procedures, as well as meeting
- 22 regulatory requirements.
- Q. And as Mr. Moné's supervisor, you
- 24 were also then, in turn, responsible for those

- 1 decisions and ensuring that they were in
- 2 compliance with Cardinal rules, as well as laws,
- 3 correct?
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 5 the question.
- A. As Michael Moné's supervisor, my
- 7 responsibility is that Michael had the proper
- 8 program to execute our anti-diversion program,
- 9 to ensure that we meet the regulations, and also
- 10 meet our own internal procedures.
- 11 Q. With regard to those internal
- 12 procedures, were there -- you had a number of
- different standard operating procedures within
- 14 Cardinal, correct?
- 15 A. We have hundreds of standard
- operating procedures within Cardinal.
- Q. And some of those -- let's focus
- on the anti-diversion standard operating
- 19 procedures. There would be one for how
- 20 distribution centers are supposed to monitor
- 21 orders, right?
- A. I'm assuming so. I don't recall
- 23 all of the procedures that we had.
- Q. To your knowledge, though, the

- 1 standard operating procedures, the very reason
- that they're called that is because they apply
- 3 company-wide, correct?
- 4 A. They applied to more than one
- 5 facility.
- 6 O. So the distribution centers would
- 7 be acting under the same standard operating
- 8 procedures?
- 9 A. In most cases.
- 10 Q. What cases would they not?
- 11 A. Well, if they do something
- 12 different. If they don't -- I mean, they have a
- 13 different -- for example, if a distribution
- 14 center doesn't have a vault and doesn't
- 15 distribute C2 substances, so that would not be
- 16 applicable to those.
- 17 Q. But then all distribution centers
- 18 that have a vault and do distribute C2
- 19 substances -- and for the record, controlled
- 20 substance Schedule II -- those would all have
- the same operating procedure with regard to how
- they handle those drugs?
- A. In the same business units, yes.
- Q. Same business units?

- 1 A. Yeah.
- Q. Meaning what?
- A. Well, we had other business units
- 4 that we acquired over time. We had bought a
- 5 distribution business in China, so they may have
- 6 different operating procedures according to
- 7 their regulations in China.
- 8 O. Sure.
- 9 Kind of like the Puerto Rico
- 10 distribution center and some of the issues there
- 11 were different than the United States --
- 12 A. Yep. Puerto Rico had some
- different requirements based on local laws.
- Q. But within the United States,
- 15 within the -- there were 27 distribution centers
- in the United States?
- 17 A. I don't recall the exact number.
- 18 I know that it's somewhere between 20 and 30,
- 19 but it's possible it's 27. I don't recall.
- Q. And to your knowledge, they -- if
- 21 they had a vault, if they were distributing
- 22 controlled substances -- Schedule II controlled
- substances, they would be following the same
- 24 standard operating procedures as to those?

- 1 A. Only if it was noted in a
- 2 procedure that somebody else had a different
- 3 procedure.
- 4 Q. Unless a distribution center said
- 5 they had their own procedure, they followed the
- 6 standard procedure?
- 7 A. No. There may be specific reasons
- 8 why -- like I use the example of China, the
- 9 example of Puerto Rico.
- 10 Q. Sure. But I want to stick with
- 11 just the United States-based distribution
- 12 centers. I understand that there may be other
- 13 distribution centers across the world that have
- 14 different rules for a variety of reasons. I'm
- 15 focused solely on, and my question is only
- 16 about, the distribution centers in the United
- 17 States.
- 18 A. Including Puerto Rico? Because
- 19 Puerto Rico is part of the United States.
- Q. It is. It is. And I certainly
- 21 don't intend to say that it's not. But because
- of local laws and local policies in Puerto Rico,
- 23 I want to exclude that from this particular
- 24 question. Okay?

- 1 A. Okay.
- Q. Okay. So the question, then, is:
- 3 Within -- and we can just say The Continental
- 4 United States, I think, to really capture it as
- 5 well as I need to -- within The Continental
- 6 United States, the distribution centers all
- 7 acted under the same standard operating
- 8 procedures as one another?
- 9 A. The pharmaceutical distribution
- 10 centers operate under similar procedure -- under
- 11 the same procedures.
- 12 Q. So, for instance, the facility --
- 13 the distribution center in Auburn, Washington,
- 14 has the same standard operating procedures as to
- 15 pharmaceuticals as the distribution center in
- 16 Wheeling, West Virginia?
- 17 A. To the best of my knowledge,
- 18 that's the case.
- 19 Q. And you were supervising those
- 20 distribution centers in your role as senior vice
- 21 president of QRA?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. They were -- those distribution

- 1 centers, the compliance officers reported in
- 2 to -- through the chain of command through -- in
- 3 to somebody that reported in to me.
- 4 Q. So it ultimately came to you,
- 5 those decisions and compliance with those
- 6 procedures?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 8 the question.
- 9 A. It is part of my role to ensure
- 10 that our company complies with our standard
- operating procedures and the regulations.
- 12 Q. Okay. And so just like Auburn
- distribution center and Wheeling distribution
- 14 center have the same standard operating
- 15 procedure with regard to pharmaceuticals,
- 16 Wheeling distribution center and Lakeland have
- the same standard operating procedures?
- 18 A. To the best of my knowledge, they
- 19 have the same standard operating procedures.
- Q. And that's been true from the day
- 21 you started December 1st, 2009 until today, to
- 22 your knowledge?
- A. To the best of my knowledge,
- 24 that's the case.

```
MR. KROEGER: How long have we
 1
 2
             been going?
 3
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: 51 minutes.
                   MR. KROEGER: I don't know if now
             is a good time. I know you have a
 5
             scheduled flight. That was the other
 6
 7
             thing we weren't sure about this
 8
             morning. We were trying to remember.
 9
             You need to be out of here by when to
10
             catch your flight?
                   MS. WICHT: I would say probably
11
12
             4:30, if that's workable, but we're
13
             happy to talk with you about it
14
             throughout the day.
15
                   MR. KROEGER: Okay. All right.
16
             Why don't we go off the record and take
17
             a break.
18
                   MS. WICHT: Sure. Thank you.
19
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 7:56.
20
             Going off the record.
21
                   (Recess taken.)
22
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 8:14.
23
             Back on the record.
24
```

- 1 BY MR. KROEGER:
- Q. Mr. Quintero, I wanted to go back
- 3 to a couple things that you said. You mentioned
- 4 the \$25 million in capital investments over your
- 5 time at Cardinal.
- A. I believe so.
- 7 Q. So that was 25 million in capital,
- 8 and that was since -- December of 2009, maybe
- 9 2010?
- 10 A. I think that was --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 13 A. I believe that some of those
- 14 investments were made before I got into Cardinal
- 15 Health, but I cannot tell you the exact time of
- 16 that.
- Q. So, then, at least, like, 10,
- 18 maybe 11 or 12 years, that that \$25 million
- 19 capital investment has been spent?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question. Mischaracterizes his
- 22 prior testimony.
- A. I cannot tell you the exact
- 24 amount. Sorry.

- 1 Q. But you did say, though, that it
- went -- precedes your time starting there, so
- 3 it -- you can say that it's at least the time
- 4 that you've been there that 25 million capital
- 5 investment has been spent?
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 7 the question.
- 8 Q. That's your testimony so far?
- 9 A. From the time that I've been
- 10 there, I believe -- I don't recall the exact
- 11 amount, but I recall that we have invested
- 12 significant amount of money in our
- 13 anti-diversion program.
- Q. Earlier in your testimony, though,
- was that it was around 25 million; that was the
- 16 number that you said, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question. Mischaracterizes.
- 19 A. To the best of my knowledge,
- 20 around \$25 million have been invested in capital
- 21 as part of our anti-diversion program. I cannot
- tell you the beginning or the end date of that.
- Q. Okay. And so can you explain to
- 24 the jury what that capital investment of

- 1 \$25 million was.
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 3 the question.
- 4 A. We have invested in an electronic
- 5 monitoring system. We invested in an
- 6 anti-diversion centralization system. We have
- 7 invested in analytical tools to evaluate
- 8 customers. We have invested in software. We
- 9 have invested in physical security at our
- 10 distribution centers.
- 11 Q. When you say "physical security,"
- 12 are you talking about the cages and vaults?
- 13 A. Cages, vaults, cameras. Reports
- 14 that we generate for the distribution personnel.
- Q. When you talked about the
- 16 electronic monitoring system, what is that?
- 17 A. The electronic monitoring system
- 18 that we use to monitor orders.
- 19 Q. So software?
- 20 A. It is software. It is -- they use
- 21 codes.
- Q. Algorithms?
- A. Algorithms.
- Q. And is that something you got

- 1 through Deloitte, for instance?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 3 the question.
- 4 A. I don't recall who was the person
- 5 who developed the electronic monitoring system.
- 6 Q. Was Deloitte a company that you
- 7 believed that \$25 million -- part of that \$25
- 8 million capital investment would have gone to?
- 9 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 11 A. We have used Deloitte in parts of
- 12 our anti-diversion program.
- Q. Which parts?
- 14 A. The parts that I can talk to is
- 15 the part where I used them. I used them for
- 16 project management on some improvements that we
- 17 wanted to our anti-diversion program.
- Q. And how much do you think that
- 19 Cardinal spent on Deloitte's services?
- 20 A. I don't recall.
- Q. Do you have a ballpark that you --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 24 A. I don't recall.

- 1 Q. Have you ever had to send those
- 2 numbers to anyone else in Cardinal?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 4 the question.
- 5 A. Trying to recollect, but I don't
- 6 recall.
- 7 Q. Ever send the numbers or
- 8 expenditures for Deloitte to Mike Kaufmann, for
- 9 instance?
- 10 A. It's possible, but I don't
- 11 recollect.
- 12 Q. You sent -- you did send
- 13 expenditures to Mike Kaufmann, though, over your
- 14 time there, didn't you?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 17 A. My expenditures were approved by
- 18 my boss, Craig Morford, not by Mike Kaufmann.
- 19 Q. Did you ever have an opportunity
- to send reports of any sort to Mike Kaufmann?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. What kind of reports are you
- 24 talking here?

Any. I don't -- I -- I'm trying 1 0. 2 to learn more about the inner workings of Cardinal so I understand how things function and don't. So to that extent I don't know what kind 5 of reports. 6 Let me say it this way: You 7 said -- in a declaration you mentioned at some point that you had a dotted line connection 8 9 to -- or dotted line reporting, dotted line 10 relationship to Mike Kaufmann. 11 I don't believe I said that today. 12 Not today, no, no, no. I think it Q. 13 was a dec -- the declaration that you have in 14 front of you. I can find it. But do you think 15 that you've never had a dotted line 16 relationship --17 Α. I --18 MS. WICHT: Go ahead. Sorry. 19 was looking at the document. Maybe you 20 can repeat the question so we know what 21 it is. 22 Currently, are you saying that 23 you've never previously had a dotted line

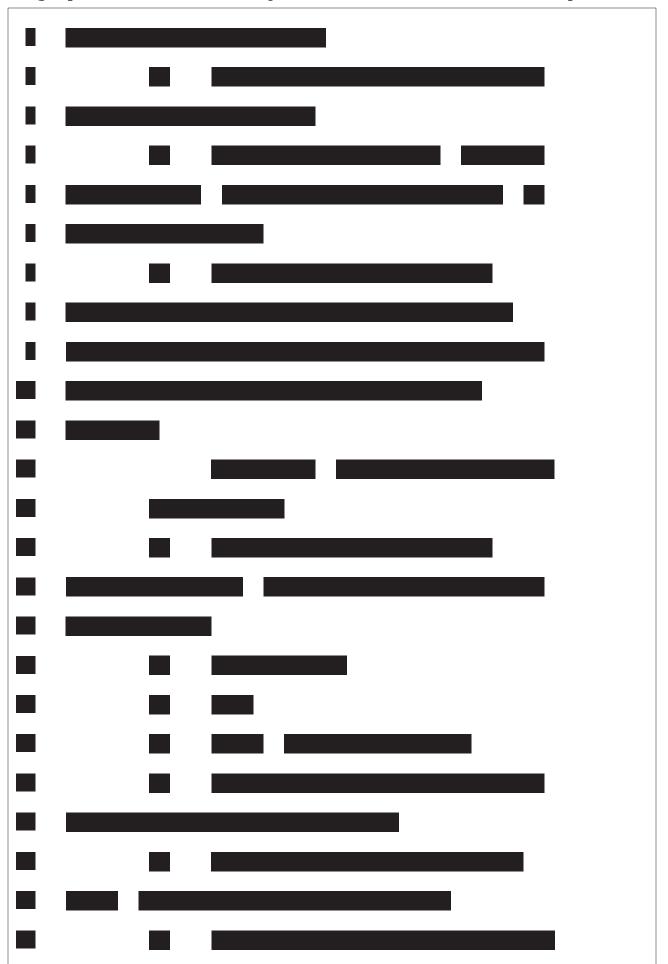
relationship to Mike Kaufmann?

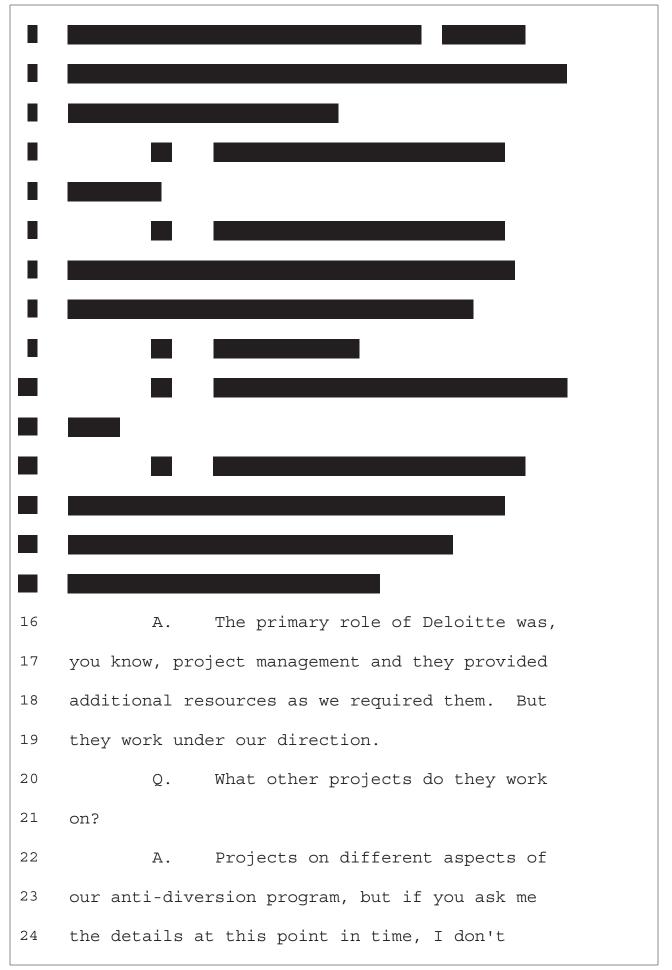
24

- 1 A. I don't believe I said that.
- Q. Okay. So you have had a dotted
- 3 line relationship to Mike Kaufmann?
- 4 A. I had a dotted line to Mike
- 5 Kaufmann.
- 6 O. And what does that mean?
- 7 A. That I was supposed to give him
- 8 updates on our quality programs and provide him
- 9 advice on quality and regulatory compliance to
- 10 him.
- 11 O. And was he the chief financial
- officer at the time you had that dotted line
- 13 connection?
- 14 A. No.
- Q. What was his position when you had
- 16 that?
- 17 A. He was the chief executive officer
- 18 of the pharmaceutical segment. I have never
- 19 reported to anybody in the finance organization.
- Q. Aside from what you mentioned
- 21 already about Deloitte sometimes helping you
- 22 with presentations and the like -- is that what
- you said?
- A. I didn't say "presentations." I

- 1 said "project management."
- 2 Q. Project management.
- What else did Deloitte do for
- 4 Cardinal?
- 5 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 6 the question.
- 7 A. During the time that I was there,
- 8 their primary role was project management. They
- 9 also provided, you know, labor that could help
- 10 us, either do calculations or evaluate certain
- 11 things.
- 12 Q. Do you recall which projects
- 13 Deloitte worked on?
- 14 A. Not all. I recall they worked for
- me in some of the improvements that I wanted to
- 16 make on the anti-diversion program.
- 17 Q. Okay. So within the
- 18 anti-diversion program, what were the projects
- 19 they worked on for you?
- A. We were working on developing a
- 21 threshold methodology using additional
- 22 information that we had collected.
- Q. Can you explain that to me? I
- 24 don't -- what is the threshold methodology you

and Deloitte were able to come up with? 1 2 was it? 3 Well, I don't think Deloitte came A. up with. I mean, we provided the information -some of the information to Deloitte and they 5 helped us develop some of the principles of our 6 threshold methodology. 7 Which principles? 8 9





- 1 recall all of the products that they worked. I
- 2 can tell you --
- Q. Can you tell me the ones you do?
- 4 A. The one that are most significant
- 5 to me was our project of establishing a new
- 6 threshold methodology.
- 7 Q. And when was that new threshold
- 8 methodology?
- 9 A. It was a process that probably
- 10 started in -- sometime in 2012, but I don't
- 11 remember the exact date.
- 12 Q. And when did that project get
- 13 completed?
- 14 A. We're continuously looking at how
- to improve our system, so I cannot tell you
- 16 after my departure in 2015 if other changes were
- 17 made.
- 18 Q. So at the time you shifted anti --
- 19 at the time that anti-diversion was no longer
- 20 under you in 2015, was Deloitte still assisting
- 21 with the threshold methodologies?
- 22 A. I don't believe so.
- Q. Any other projects you recall
- 24 Deloitte working on?

- 1 A. Not that I recall.
- Q. Who did your algorithms?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 4 the question.
- 5 A. Can you elaborate on that?
- 6 Q. You talked about algorithms
- 7 briefly. Did you come up with the algorithms
- 8 yourself?
- 9 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 11 A. No, we did not come up with the
- 12 algorithms ourselves. It was a combination --
- it was an evolution. We used some internal
- 14 statisticians in our department. We also hired
- 15 a mathematician.
- Q. Do you recall who that was?
- 17 A. Her first name was Jen Marie. She
- is no longer with the company. She moved out of
- 19 state.
- We also used -- we validated some
- of our models through a college professor at
- 22 Ohio State.
- Q. Is that the same college professor
- 24 who worked on Generation Rx?

- 1 A. I believe it is a different
- 2 person.
- Q. Do you recall who?
- A. I don't recall his name. I mean,
- 5 most of the dealings with that college professor
- 6 was done by our anti-diversion team.
- 7 We also hired a company called
- 8 Healthcare Advising.
- 9 Q. Who are they?
- 10 A. They're an outfit out of San
- 11 Antonio, Texas.
- Q. What do they do?
- 13 A. They do -- they advise the company
- on healthcare, and they had some capabilities on
- 15 statistics.
- Q. When did you first work with
- 17 Healthcare Advising?
- 18 A. The exact period of time, I don't
- 19 recall. It had to be between '12 -- '07 and '12
- or '07 and '13, in that period of time.
- Q. And do you recall for how long you
- worked with Healthcare Advising?
- A. I don't recall the exact
- 24 engagement period that they worked for us.

- 1 Q. Any other projects that Deloitte
- 2 worked on?
- 3 A. I believe you asked me that
- 4 question already, and I don't recall any other
- 5 projects.
- Q. Did you ever work with Dendrite?
- 7 A. We used their services.
- 8 Q. What services of theirs did you
- 9 use?
- 10 A. To the best of my knowledge, we
- 11 used them to do field inspections.
- 12 Q. Can you explain that to me,
- 13 please.
- 14 A. Inspections or reviews of
- 15 pharmacies in the field. Customers.
- 16 O. So Dendrite would send individuals
- out to do a site visit; is that what you mean?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. What kind of oversight did
- 20 Cardinal have of Dendrite personnel?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. Those people were supervised by
- one of their supervisors, but they provided

```
different work of site visits.
 1
                   Framework of -- I'm sorry.
 2
     didn't understand.
                Of the site visits.
 5
             Q.
                   Of the site visits, okay.
 6
                   So they would provide the
     framework of the site visits?
 7
 8
             Α.
                   (Nods head.)
 9
             Ο.
                   What does that mean? Does that --
10
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
11
             the question.
12
                   Sorry. Go ahead.
13
                   I don't know who -- you said
14
             "they" in your question, and it's not
15
             clear to me that we're all talking about
16
             the same person.
17
                   MR. KROEGER: Yeah.
18
    BY MR. KROEGER:
                   You were talking about Dendrite,
19
             Ο.
20
    and the role -- and I was asking about the role
21
    that they played in site visits. I was also
22
     asking about what oversight Cardinal had of
23
    Dendrite personnel and what specifically
24
    Dendrite personnel did with regard to site
```

- 1 visits. And so my understanding is that you
- 2 said that Dendrite employees would provide a
- 3 framework for the site visits. Is that
- 4 accurate?
- 5 A. No, I did not say that.
- Q. Okay.
- 7 A. They provide the services of doing
- 8 the site visit. We provided the forms that they
- 9 had to complete during site visits and we
- 10 provided the list of the customers that we
- 11 wanted them to visit.
- 12 Q. When you say you provided the
- 13 forms, you mean physical forms, Cardinal would
- 14 provide paper forms that Dendrite personnel
- would then go to a pharmacy and fill out?
- 16 A. It could be paper, it could be
- 17 electronic forms.
- 18 Q. But a questionnaire of sorts that
- 19 they would have to answer?
- 20 A. They would be the forms that we
- 21 use to document our customer visits.
- Q. And when is it that Cardinal began
- to delegate site visits to Dendrite personnel?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of

- 1 the question.
- 2 A. The word "delegation" is probably
- 3 not the right -- we used their services to help
- 4 us complete a number of visits. We didn't
- 5 delegate. We used their services.
- 6 Q. Was it Cardinal personnel that was
- 7 performing the site visits, or was it Dendrite
- 8 personnel?
- 9 A. We had both. We have our own
- 10 personnel, and we used the services from
- 11 Dendrite at that time, I believe, to help us
- 12 perform some of the visits.
- 0. And was that because Cardinal
- 14 didn't have sufficient personnel to do all the
- 15 site visits needed on their own?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 17 the question.
- 18 A. It was because we were reacting to
- 19 changes in the regulatory environment, and there
- 20 were some additional visits that we wanted to
- 21 perform in a short period of time, so we used
- 22 outside resources to assist us with that.
- Q. Okay. So the first question I
- 24 have about that is: What period of time are we

- 1 talking about that Dendrite was assisting you,
- 2 Cardinal, with site visits?
- A. To the best of my knowledge, they
- 4 were involved with some of our site visits from
- 5 sometime in 2012 and sometime in 2013, but I
- 6 don't recall the exact dates.
- 7 Q. And you said this was due to
- 8 changes in the regulatory environment. What
- 9 were the changes in the regulatory environment
- 10 that led Cardinal to decide we need to hire or
- 11 bring on Deloitte -- or Dendrite personnel to
- 12 assist us in site visits?
- 13 A. Where we follow, you know, what's
- 14 going on in the public media, so we understand
- there's, you know, an increase in use of certain
- 16 drugs in certain markets. We may ask our team
- 17 to go to those markets and review the stores
- 18 that we have as customers or that we have
- 19 concerns.
- 20 Q. Maybe I missed it, but I don't
- 21 understand where in your answer you talked about
- 22 changes in the regulatory environment.
- A. Well, there's changes in -- have
- 24 been changes in the expectations in the

- 1 regulatory environment over time. So -- and
- 2 expectations of pharmacies, expectations of
- 3 distributors.
- 4 Q. And what were the changes?
- 5 A. There have been changes over time.
- 6 Q. Okay. But specific to what we're
- 7 talking about right at this moment, is there's a
- 8 point in time, you think it's in 2012 to
- 9 sometime in 2013 -- you're not certain of the
- 10 dates -- but in that two-year period, you said
- 11 that Cardinal enlisted assistance from Dendrite
- to do site visits because there were changes in
- 13 the regulatory environment. So those are the
- 14 specific changes I'm asking about right now.
- What were those changes in 2012
- and '13 that you're talking about?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. Some of the changes is the
- 20 expectations that the agency had with us and
- 21 other registrants.
- Q. The agency, being the DEA?
- 23 A. DEA.
- Q. Drug Enforcement Agency of the

- 1 United States?
- 2 A. (Nods head.)
- Q. Is that a yes?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Sorry. That's just for the
- 6 record. Sometimes we have the nods of the head,
- 7 which the camera will catch it but the
- 8 transcript won't.
- 9 So what were the changes in
- 10 expectations that the agency had with Cardinal
- and other registrants in 2012 and '13?
- 12 A. One of the changes that I recall,
- we had an understanding with the DEA that we
- 14 will investigate threshold events, and if we
- 15 found that those threshold events resulted in
- 16 customer that had the potential for diversion,
- that they wanted us to communicate those to
- 18 them.
- 19 Q. So your testimony today is that
- 20 sometime in 2012 or 2013, the DEA, for the first
- time, said that Cardinal and other registrants
- 22 need to investigate threshold events, and if
- they find that a customer has a potential for
- 24 diversion, they need to report that to the DEA?

- 1 A. When we terminated the customer.
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 3 the question.
- 4 Q. Say again?
- 5 A. Is when the termination of that
- 6 particular customer, they wanted us, based on
- 7 the communications between my staff and the DEA,
- 8 that's the information that they wanted us to
- 9 communicate as suspicious order. Later in time,
- 10 we learned that the agency had changed their
- 11 expectations and they wanted to know every
- 12 single order that hit a threshold event after a
- 13 small investigation, had to be communicated to
- 14 them.
- Q. So it's the every single threshold
- 16 event after a small investigation has been
- 17 communicated to the DEA, that's the change that
- 18 occurred in 2012 and '13?
- 19 A. That's the -- yes.
- Q. And what was the small
- 21 investigation that would have to occur after a
- threshold event?
- 23 A. Is like a quick review of the
- 24 customer order to determine whether the customer

- 1 was likely due to a typographical error, and we
- were, you know, expected to make a decision very
- 3 quickly. And if we could not resolve that order
- 4 in a short period of time, we had to report it
- 5 to the DEA and continue our investigation in
- 6 regards to the customer, because that takes a
- 7 longer period of time.
- 8 O. And this review, this short
- 9 investigation, where did that occur?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 11 the question.
- 12 A. That review of investigation
- occurs as part of our electronic monitoring
- 14 system with the personnel that is responsible
- 15 for that.
- 16 Q. And so do you recall, who at the
- 17 DEA communicated this change to Cardinal?
- 18 A. The initial agreement between
- 19 Cardinal Health and the DEA occurred between --
- to the best of my knowledge, between Michael
- 21 Moné, Barbara Boockholdt, Sue Langston, and Nick
- 22 Rausch, I believe, was at that meeting, too.
- Q. But you were not?
- 24 A. I was not. That was before I

- 1 joined Cardinal Health.
- Q. So there was a meeting with those
- 3 four individuals you just named. Nick Rausch
- 4 and Michael Moné are the two Cardinal
- 5 representatives?
- 6 A. That is my understanding.
- 7 Q. And when you started, was it
- 8 conveyed to you that this is a new change we
- 9 have?
- 10 A. My understanding was these are the
- 11 expectations from the agency, that we evaluate
- orders, determine if the customer had the
- 13 potential to divert the order, and our practice
- 14 was: Terminate the customer and communicate
- 15 that termination to the DEA.
- 16 Q. And so what I'm confused about now
- is that you're talking about a meeting prior to
- 18 you joining Cardinal between Michael Moné, Nick
- 19 Rausch and the DEA, correct?
- 20 A. Correct.
- Q. And that is in response to me
- 22 asking you about the regulatory changes that
- took place in 2012 and '13 that required
- 24 Cardinal Health to employ Dendrite to assist in

```
site visits?
 1
 2
             Α.
                   Well, we had --
 3
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
             the question.
 5
             Α.
                   -- we had a regulatory action from
 6
     the agency in 2012. So that was definitely --
 7
     there was a change in the expectation from the
     agency from what we had done before, which had
 8
 9
    been reviewed in numbers of time, not only by
10
     the meeting the DEA had at our corporate
11
    headquarters, but also during dozens of cyclical
12
     inspections. We did not express concern until
    we received the administrative action from the
13
14
     agency.
15
                   So Cardinal Health was
             Ο.
16
     communicated changes -- regulatory changes that
     the DEA expected in -- prior to December 1st,
17
     2009, when Michael Moné and Nick Rausch meets
18
    with the DEA, correct?
19
20
                   We presented the program that we
             Α.
21
    had for anti-diversion, our intent on how to
22
     execute the program. And my understanding was
```

that there was an agreement that the program

fulfilled the expectations of the agency and

23

24

- 1 that met the regulatory requirements.
- Q. And that was at a meeting prior to
- 3 you joining Cardinal?
- 4 A. That was the meeting that occurred
- 5 before I joined Cardinal Health.
- 6 Q. And did you ever see any agreement
- 7 in writing between the DEA and Cardinal with
- 8 regard to that meeting?
- 9 A. I did not see any agreement in
- 10 writing, but I got a consistent message from
- 11 Michael, from Bob Giacalone, from Mr. Morford
- 12 that that was our agreement with the agency, so
- we needed to make sure that we keep compliant
- 14 with that agreement.
- 15 Q. And as the supervisor of
- 16 anti-diversion, you didn't confirm that in
- 17 writing?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 19 the question.
- 20 A. I believe the information that was
- 21 provided by my staff, by our senior legal
- regulatory counsel, and by my boss.
- Q. And what I'm still trying to
- understand is, this meeting occurred before you

- 1 joined Cardinal on December 1st, 2009. And in
- 2 that meeting was conveyed to Cardinal that the
- 3 DEA had additional expectations with regard to
- 4 reporting threshold events after a small
- 5 investigation, correct?
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 7 the question.
- A. My understanding of what occurred
- 9 in the meeting was we provided a presentation to
- 10 two members of the Drug Enforcement
- 11 Administration. That presentation was an
- overview of our anti-diversion program and our
- 13 suspicious order monitoring program. And the
- 14 agency didn't have any objections, didn't have
- any concerns with the way that we were executing
- 16 our program.
- Q. But I thought you said that this
- 18 meeting -- we're talking about one meeting that
- 19 happened before you got there, just to be clear,
- there's only one meeting we're talking about
- 21 between Michael Moné, Nick Rausch, as
- representatives of Cardinal, and the DEA.
- I thought your testimony earlier
- 24 was that at that meeting the DEA conveyed to

- 1 Cardinal regulatory changes, in particular, that
- 2 upon a threshold event, Cardinal would do a
- 3 small investigation and then report to the DEA
- 4 if a customer had to be terminated?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 6 the question.
- 7 A. That's incorrect. I didn't say
- 8 that.
- 9 Q. Okay.
- 10 A. I didn't say that. I think as a
- 11 result of the regulatory action that we had in
- 12 2012, those were new expectations that were
- 13 communicated to us.
- Q. Okay. So you're testifying that
- in 2009 -- well, I'm sorry. Before you joined
- 16 Cardinal in 2009, there was a meeting between
- 17 Michael Moné, Nick Rausch and the DEA, and at
- 18 that meeting, there weren't new expectations --
- 19 new regulatory changes that were conveyed to
- 20 Cardinal. That's your testimony now?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 23 A. That is not what I said. What I
- said was, there was a meeting between

- 1 representative from DEA and Cardinal Health,
- where Cardinal Health presented our suspicious
- order monitoring program to the agency. As we
- 4 were executing the program at that time, the
- 5 agency appeared to be satisfied with our
- 6 execution of the program, did not express any
- 7 concern.
- 8 Also, that program has been
- 9 presented to the agency during multiple
- 10 inspections of our distribution centers. And to
- 11 the best of my knowledge, there has not been a
- 12 single concern about that until we got the
- 13 administrative action in 2012.
- Q. And so between your start date of
- 15 December 1st, 2009 and the action in 2012 --
- 16 early February, 2012, does that sound --
- 17 A. Sounds about right.
- 18 Q. -- sounds about right?
- Between December 1, 2009 and early
- 20 February 2012, did you ever have any contact
- 21 with the DEA to determine if the suspicious
- order monitoring program of Cardinal was in line
- with their expectations?
- 24 A. I personally did not have a

- 1 meeting with DEA. Members of my staff did.
- 2 Michael Moné, I believe, was in routine
- 3 communication with Barbara Boockholdt and other
- 4 members of the DEA. I also attended, you know,
- 5 presentations from the DEA but never had
- 6 personal interaction with the agency.
- 7 Michael had most of those
- 8 interactions, and Steve Reardon and some other
- 9 members of my staff.
- 10 Q. How about above you? Did Craiq
- 11 Morford ever have conversations or contact with
- 12 the DEA, to your knowledge?
- 13 A. I would speculate if I say yes or
- 14 no. I don't know that.
- Q. So you're not aware of any time
- 16 that he did?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. During that period of time, I
- 20 would not be able to recall.
- Q. All right. Well, during the
- 22 period of time that you've been with Cardinal,
- from December 1st, 2009, are you aware of any
- 24 time that Craiq Morford had contact with the

- 1 DEA?
- 2 A. I have personally not been in any
- of the meetings that either Craig or somebody
- 4 else may have with personnel from the DEA.
- 5 Q. Okay. And maybe you weren't
- 6 present, but I'm asking right now if you're
- 7 aware of any meetings between Craig Morford and
- 8 the DEA.
- 9 A. I believe there was a meeting --
- one meeting between Cardinal Health and DEA
- 11 where we made another presentation of our
- 12 program. And my understanding was Craig may
- 13 have been there. I'm not 100 percent sure. I
- 14 know Todd Cameron was there.
- O. And when was that?
- 16 A. I cannot tell the date, but it
- 17 could be '15 to '17. But I don't even recall if
- 18 I was involved with the program at that time or
- 19 not.
- Q. And do you know who from the DEA
- 21 was involved?
- 22 A. I'm trying to recollect if I
- 23 remember. I'm not very good with names. But I
- 24 do not recall from the top of my head.

- 1 Q. Is it fair to say, then, if you
- 2 can't recall, that at least it wasn't Barbara
- 3 Boockholdt?
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 5 the question.
- 6 A. I don't recall. I mean -- or they
- 7 didn't tell me who was there, or I don't recall
- 8 if Barbara was there or not.
- 9 Q. Okay. That's fair.
- 10 So we -- I want to go back because
- 11 I still don't think I have a full understanding
- of what it was in 2012 that was communicated to
- 13 Cardinal that led Cardinal to employ the
- 14 services of Dendrite to assist with site visits.
- 15 A. Our understanding was that the
- 16 agency expectations and definition on suspicious
- 17 orders had changed.
- Q. In what way?
- 19 A. In the past, the program that we
- 20 presented to the agency, which the agency had no
- objection, was that when we had a threshold
- event, we had to investigate the threshold event
- if we concluded that the customer had posed a
- 24 risk for diversion or we couldn't conclude

- 1 that -- at that point in time, after an
- 2 investigation, that we should report that
- 3 customer as suspicious.
- 4 The expectations changed in 2012
- 5 were the time frame that we were allowed to do
- 6 an investigation, and the agency decided that
- 7 each threshold event, after a quick
- 8 investigation -- when I say "quick
- 9 investigation," is a very short period of time
- 10 to be communicated to them as a suspicious
- order, even though that threshold event not
- 12 necessarily met all of the requirements of a
- 13 suspicious order.
- Q. So what kind of threshold events
- would not meet the requirements of a suspicious
- 16 order?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. For example, we're reporting them
- 20 as suspicious,
- I mean, that
- 24 will -- potentially could hit a threshold event.

- 1 Q. Could potentially also signal that
- 2 a number of people have decided they want to buy
- a bunch of oxycodone for a party on the weekend,
- 4 couldn't it?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 6 the question.
- 7 A. Not necessarily.
- 8 Q. Not necessarily, but it could,
- 9 couldn't it?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 11 the question.
- 12 A. Not necessarily. Everything is
- 13 possible, but it's not necessarily. So we want
- 14 to do an investigation on that customer to look
- 15 at the fact on why there was an increase in
- 16 order, and we want -- that takes time. But with
- 17 our current system and the current expectations
- of the agency, we report those as suspicious.
- 19 Q. You said you want to investigate
- those but that takes time. I don't understand.
- 21 What kind of time does it take to find out if a
- threshold event is suspicious or not?
- A. It takes -- to determine if the
- order is likely to be diverted, it takes time.

- 1 It takes some time, customer visit. It takes
- 2 time interacting with the customer. It takes
- 3 time maybe having a salesperson drive by to get
- 4 additional information.
- 5 It takes time to evaluate an order
- 6 and determine whether Cardinal Health feels
- 7 comfortable either filling that order or we
- 8 decide to -- not to longer do business with that
- 9 particular customer because it poses a risk of
- 10 diversion.
- 11 O. And in order to meet that
- 12 requirement, Cardinal employed Dendrite to
- 13 assist with site visits?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 16 A. We used Dendrite to help us to --
- more site visits so we can have more recent
- information on our customer.
- MR. KROEGER: There's someone on
- the phone who is not muted. If you
- 21 could please mute.
- Q. But prior to 2012, you did not use
- 23 Dendrite to assist with site visits, correct?
- A. During the time that I was there

- 1 in 2009 to 2012, I don't recall us using
- 2 Dendrite. That doesn't necessarily mean that we
- 3 had not used them, but I don't recall.
- Q. But your testimony is that, to
- 5 your knowledge, Dendrite was employed by
- 6 Cardinal in order to assist with this new
- 7 requirement from the DEA that threshold events
- 8 get a fast investigation?
- 9 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 11 A. Not -- not for that. It was to
- 12 assist us to do -- we wanted to have more site
- 13 visits done. We wanted to refresh all of our
- 14 files, so we used Dendrite to help us do
- 15 additional visits.
- Q. And you say you wanted, but in
- 17 2012, didn't the DEA tell you that you had to do
- 18 those site visits within 120 days?
- 19 A. I don't recall the terms of the
- 20 agreement. It could be in the agreement, but I
- 21 would have to review the agreement to say if
- 22 that was the case.
- Q. Okay. We can do that.
- But your testimony so far is that

- 1 you, Cardinal, that Cardinal employed Dendrite
- 2 to assist with these site visits because you
- 3 wanted to do more of them; is that correct?
- 4 A. I believe that we wanted to do
- 5 more site visits.
- 6 Q. And you think that this is
- 7 something that Cardinal decided on its own, its
- 8 own accord, to do more site visits in 2012; is
- 9 that your testimony?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 11 the question.
- 12 A. I can tell you as a member of the
- management team, we wanted to do more site
- 14 visits. And even today, we continue to do a lot
- 15 of site visits.
- Q. And why is it -- strike that.
- 17 In 2010 and 2011, why is it that
- 18 Cardinal didn't have the same desire to visit
- 19 all the sites to which they sold controlled
- 20 substances that they did in 2012?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. We did plenty of site visits. We
- 24 investigated every single suspicious customer

- 1 and every single suspicious order was reported
- 2 to the agency, based on the understanding that
- 3 we had at the time.
- 4 Q. What was that understanding?
- 5 A. I already explained to you the
- 6 understanding that we had of investigating the
- 7 order, investigating the customer, and if we
- 8 deemed that a customer had the potential for --
- 9 to pose a risk for diversion to -- the agency
- 10 wanted to know that suspicious order and that
- 11 suspicious customer that was terminated.
- 12 Q. But suddenly in 2012 Cardinal had
- a greater desire to do site visits than it had
- 14 in 2010 and '09 -- or 2010 and '11; is that
- 15 right?
- A. Well, we had --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. We had a regulatory action, so to
- 20 me, the agency had changed the expectations on
- 21 how we executed the program. So we wanted to
- 22 make sure that we cover all the bases. We do
- 23 not want another regulatory action against
- 24 Cardinal Health, and we employ not only internal

- 1 resources, but external resources to make sure
- 2 that we not only met the expectations of the
- 3 agency, but that we exceeded those.
- 4 O. But Cardinal didn't have the same
- 5 desire to avoid that regulatory action or exceed
- 6 expectations of the DEA in 2010 or '11?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 8 the question.
- 9 A. That's not what I said.
- 10 Q. But Cardinal decided to wait until
- 11 2012 to ask Dendrite to assist with site visits
- 12 across the country?
- 13 A. Cardinal always had the same
- 14 desire to comply with all regulatory
- 15 requirements. That desire has never changed as
- 16 far as I know. At least since I joined the
- 17 company. I can attest to that. Our management
- 18 team has to have -- wants to have a good
- 19 regulatory record, which we have demonstrated
- over many, many years.
- These regulatory actions that we
- got in 2012 was a surprise to us because, to the
- 23 best of my knowledge, we were meeting the
- 24 expectations of the agency.

```
1
                   MS. WICHT: And if you would note
 2
             my objection to the form of the last
 3
             question. I didn't want to interrupt,
             Mr. Quintero. Thank you.
 5
    BY MR. KROEGER:
 6
                   But, again, just to be clear, it
    wasn't until 2012 when the regulatory action
 7
     commenced against Cardinal that Cardinal
 8
 9
     decided, we want to and need to employ Dendrite
10
     to assist with site visits across the country?
11
     That's your testimony, correct?
12
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
13
             the question.
14
                   My testimony is that since I got
             Α.
     to Cardinal Health on December 1st, 2009, the
15
     company intended to comply with all regulatory
16
     requirements, including DEA regulations, and
17
18
     that we executed a program that was presented to
19
     the agency, that the agency accepted as a good
20
    program, we executed according to those
21
     expectations.
22
                   We did hundreds of visits. We cut
23
    hundreds of customers during that period of time
24
    before 2012. To the best of my knowledge, we
```

- 1 cut over 300 customers during that period of
- 2 time.
- Q. And yet it wasn't until 2012 that
- 4 you -- that Cardinal realized it needed
- 5 assistance to conduct appropriate site visits?
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 7 the question. Foundation.
- 8 Mischaracterizes.
- 9 A. We were always conducting
- 10 appropriate visits. We decided to increase the
- 11 number of site visits that we did because the
- 12 expectations of the agency appeared to have
- changed and we were adapting to the changes in
- 14 expectations from the agency.
- 15 But in terms of whether or not we
- 16 were doing inspections according to the
- 17 expectations of the agency at that time, we were
- doing hundreds of inspections. We dedicated
- 19 personnel to do those inspections. We used our
- 20 compliance officers to do inspections, too. And
- 21 we required our salespeople to notify us of any
- 22 concerns that they had with any customer.
- 23 And those inspections were
- 24 conducted and they resulted in over 300

- 1 customers being cut, which most of them today
- 2 still have a DEA license to dispense product.
- 3 Q. How many customers does Cardinal
- 4 distribute controlled substances to?
- 5 A. I will speculate. I'm not
- 6 involved with that particular group now, so I
- 7 would be speculating on a number.
- 8 O. Prior to 2012?
- 9 A. There were thousands of customers.
- 10 Q. Thousands. Tens of thousands?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 13 A. I wouldn't know the exact number.
- 14 So if I tell you a number, I would be
- 15 speculating. I would have to go and ask
- somebody in the sales department to tell me the
- 17 exact number of customers that we have.
- 18 Q. Okay. Aside from assisting with
- 19 site visits in 2012, what else did Dendrite do
- 20 for Cardinal?
- 21 A. I'm trying to recollect.
- To the best of my knowledge, that
- was their primary services that they were
- 24 providing to Cardinal Health.

- 1 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,
- 2 did that -- did those services end in 2012, '13,
- 3 or do they continue?
- 4 A. I think we have used them after
- 5 that, but since I was removed from the -- I
- 6 mean, I'm not in the department anymore managing
- 7 that particular area, I couldn't tell. But I
- 8 know that we have used them occasionally.
- 9 Q. So we've talked about Deloitte.
- 10 Dendrite. Health Advisory.
- 11 A. Uh-huh.
- Q. What other outside organizations
- 13 has Cardinal used for anti-diversion assistance?
- 14 A. We used IBM Watson.
- Q. What do you use IBM Watson for?
- 16 A. We use IBM Watson to help us
- 17 develop our anti-diversion -- it's called ADC.
- 18 It's --
- 19 Q. It's called what? I'm sorry.
- 20 A. ADC.
- 21 Q. ADC.
- A. ADC. Centralized system. I'm
- trying to recall the meaning of each one of
- 24 those words.

```
Q. And what is that system?
```

- 2 A. It is a centralized system where
- we have information about customers, we see
- 4 threshold events that they had in the past. We
- 5 can even have a street view of where the
- 6 pharmacy is located to see the surroundings.
- 7 Q. And that system -- the one benefit
- 8 of a centralized system such as that is so that
- 9 people who are at corporate headquarters in
- 10 Dublin can determine if there are suspicious
- 11 customers who may need to be shut down in Texas,
- 12 right?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 14 the question.
- 15 A. It is used to review customers and
- 16 also to review customers' orders.
- Q. But the -- is it true, though,
- 18 that having a centralized system in Dublin,
- 19 Ohio, or a system that's accessible in Dublin,
- 20 Ohio, the capital -- the headquarters of
- 21 Cardinal, allows the executives at Cardinal to
- see what might be going on at distribution
- centers around the country?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of

- 1 the question. Foundation.
- 2 A. First, I mean, the activity of
- 3 review of customers is done by different levels
- 4 of employees. The executive -- like, I don't
- 5 know what you call. I consider myself an
- 6 executive. We generally are not involved in the
- 7 day-to-day review of those threshold events.
- 8 Q. But you have access to that
- 9 information through the centralized system?
- 10 A. I can ask one of the analysts in
- 11 the group or one of the members of that team to
- 12 provide me with that information that is there.
- Q. And that's one of the many ways
- 14 that you supervise the anti-diversion programs
- 15 within Cardinal?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 17 the question.
- 18 A. One of the ways that I inquired
- 19 about information that I may be interested at a
- 20 particular time.
- Q. Okay. What else, besides the ADC,
- 22 did IBM provide Cardinal?
- 23 A. To the best of my knowledge --
- 24 they may have done other things -- that's what

- 1 they performed for us.
- Q. Any other outside agencies or
- 3 corporations, companies that Cardinal has
- 4 employed for anti-diversion?
- 5 A. We had Avantha.
- 6 O. What's Avantha do for Cardinal?
- 7 A. What Avantha did for Cardinal
- 8 Health, they provided an expert in the field
- 9 that will advise us on anti-diversion and any
- 10 other trends that were going on in the
- 11 regulatory environments regarding to DEA.
- 12 Q. During what time period did
- 13 Avantha provide such services?
- 14 A. I don't recall the exact time. I
- will have to go back and look at the engagement.
- 16 It could have been '12, '13, '14 and '15. I
- 17 don't recall the exact time frame.
- 18 Q. What other outside organizations
- 19 or companies?
- A. We use Healthcare Advising.
- Q. What do they do?
- 22 A. They provided assistance with
- developing a new threshold methodology with some
- 24 of the information that we received from other

- 1 sources. What other sources? 2 Symphony or IMS or our own Α. internal data. What other outside organizations 5 do you recall? 6 7 We use also another organization, Α. use Pharmacy Services or Pharmacy Solutions. I 8 9 don't recall the name. What services did they provide 10 Q. 11 Cardinal?
- 12 Α. They provided resources to do --
- VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel on the 13
- 14 phone, could you put yourself on mute,
- 15 please.
- 16 BY MR. KROEGER:
- 17 Q. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that
- answer, please. 18
- 19 I don't recall the exact name, but Α.
- it was Pharmacy Services or Pharmacy Solutions, 20
- 21 one of the two. They provided resources,
- 22 investigators, to do field visits.
- Q. 23 Was this also in 2012 and '13?
- 24 It was during 2012, '13. Could Α.

```
have been '14, too.
 1
                   Any other outside services
 2
    Cardinal received?
                   There could be others, but those
    are the ones that I recall, to the best of my
 5
    knowledge.
 6
 7
             Q.
                   Okay.
 8
                   MR. KROEGER: I think this is
 9
             probably a good time for a quick break.
10
                   MS. WICHT: Okay.
11
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 9:11.
12
             Going off the record.
13
                   (Recess taken.)
14
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 9:33.
15
             Back on the record.
16
    BY MR. KROEGER:
17
             Q. Mr. Quintero, I just wanted to
    clarify something that we were going through, I
18
     think, a number of times.
19
20
                   You were talking about the change
21
     in regulations -- the changing expectations of
22
    the DEA.
23
                   Yeah. I never have spoken about
             Α.
```

changes in regulations. The regulations were

24

- 1 established in 1971 and still basically the same
- 2 regulations.
- Q. Right. But there was -- your
- 4 testimony was that there was a change in the
- 5 expectations of the agency with regard to
- 6 Cardinal and other distributors, correct?
- 7 A. That was my testimony, yes.
- 8 Q. And prior to that change, Cardinal
- 9 had been reporting to the DEA when there was a
- 10 suspicious customer that Cardinal had determined
- 11 they needed to terminate; is that right?
- 12 A. Yes. And --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 14 the question.
- Go ahead.
- 16 A. Yes. And in some examples also
- where we couldn't collect enough information to
- 18 determine whether or not, you know, the customer
- 19 was suspicious -- there was no reason to believe
- the customer was suspicious, but we didn't have
- 21 enough information. So we reported some of
- those orders, too.
- Q. Okay. But generally speaking, the
- 24 suspicious order policy of Cardinal, prior to

- 1 2012, was to report suspicious customers when
- 2 Cardinal deemed appropriate to terminate them,
- and then a handful of other suspicious orders
- 4 that you just couldn't figure out?
- 5 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 6 the question.
- 7 A. Based on the agreement that we
- 8 have with the agency, our practice was, you
- 9 know, customer would have threshold events,
- 10 we'll investigate those threshold events, do an
- in-depth investigation, determine if the
- 12 customer posed a risk of diversion, and if we
- determine that there was a potential for that,
- 14 then we communicated that to the agency, we
- 15 reported that.
- Q. Reported the customer?
- 17 A. We reported the customer that had
- 18 that order placed, that triggered the reason for
- 19 us to look at the customer.
- Q. When you started at Cardinal, did
- 21 anyone show you the Memorandum of Agreement with
- regard to the 2007-2008 events for Cardinal?
- A. I don't recall. I don't recall.
- 24 Could have. Could have not, but I don't recall

- 1 whether or not they show it to me.
- Q. Are you aware of what happened for
- 3 Cardinal in 2007-2008?
- 4 A. I believe --
- 5 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 6 the question.
- 7 A. I believe I read, before joining
- 8 Cardinal, that had something to do with sales to
- 9 Internet pharmacies.
- 10 Q. And distribution centers having
- 11 the registration suspended?
- 12 A. That's my understanding.
- Q. But then when you started in
- 14 December of 2009, no one, to your recollection,
- showed you the Memorandum of Agreement as to
- 16 what Cardinal's duties were?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. I requested an overview of, you
- 20 know, what happened in 2008 and what were the
- 21 actions that Cardinal took to address the
- 22 concerns that the agency had. That overview was
- provided to me by members of my staff, as well
- 24 as our senior legal regulatory counsel, as well

```
as my boss.
 1
                   And the communication that I got
 2
     from each one of them was very consistent with
     the agreement that had been made with the agency
 5
    and the program that we've put in place that was
 6
    deemed acceptable by the agency after the agency
7
    had reviewed our program.
 8
 9
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 3 marked.)
10
11
    BY MR. KROEGER:
12
                   I'm going to hand you what I'm
             Q.
    marking as Exhibit 3. It's Document 3813.
13
14
                   MR. HUNTER: Can you give the
15
             Bates number for that document?
16
                   MR. KROEGER: I can for this one.
17
             It's CAH MDL2804 02309017.
             Q. Mr. Quintero, if you would turn to
18
    Page 4 --
19
20
                   MS. WADHWANI: Sorry. 014.
21
                   MR. KROEGER: Sorry. Thank you.
22
            Neelum corrected it. It's 014.
23
    BY MR. KROEGER:
24
                   If you'll turn to Page 4 of this.
             O.
```

- 1 A. This is the top of the page, that
- 2 4 here or 4 --
- Q. Correct, 4 top right.
- 4 A. Okay.
- 5 Q. And if you want to look, I mean
- 6 obviously you're more than welcome to look at
- 7 this document, look at the first page to see
- 8 what it is, but I'll represent to you that it's
- 9 the memorandum of understanding -- of agreement
- 10 between Cardinal and the DEA that we were just
- 11 talking about.
- If you go to -- because I see what
- 13 you're looking at. If you go --
- 14 A. What does it mean -- I mean, just
- 15 a question because I'm reading, and it's
- 16 different to what you read. It says "2008 MOA
- 17 Reference in Background." What does that mean?
- 18 Q. So this was an appendix, and this
- 19 document, if you turn to what is actually Page 2
- of the exhibit itself, you will see the title of
- the document that we're going to be talking
- about.
- A. Where is it?
- Q. It is in Appendix B. Okay? And

```
if you'll turn to Page 4 --
 1
                   MS. WICHT: So this copy came --
 2
 3
             is -- this copy is Appendix B to some
             other document?
 5
                   MR. KROEGER: Yes.
 6
                   MS. WICHT: But you're not asking
 7
             right now about whatever that other
             document is or what --
 8
 9
                   MR. KROEGER: I'm asking about a
10
             very specific part of this MOA that I
11
             have from this appendix, which is
             attached to the 2012 action, but...
12
13
                   MS. WICHT: Okay.
14
                   MS. ANDERSON: For clarification,
15
             which page number are you on?
16
                   MR. KROEGER: 4. P1, top right,
17
             P1, 4.
18
    BY MR. KROEGER:
19
                   Most importantly, Mr. Quintero, do
             Ο.
20
    you see Roman numeral II, Number 1, Paragraph A,
21
     "Obligations of Cardinal"?
22
             Α.
                   Uh-huh.
23
             Q.
                   Can you read that to us, please.
24
                   "Cardinal agrees to maintain a
             Α.
```

- 1 compliance program designed to detect and
- 2 prevent diversion of controlled substances as
- 3 required under the CSA and applicable DEA
- 4 regulations. This program shall include
- 5 procedures to review orders for controlled
- 6 substances, orders that exceed established
- 7 thresholds and criteria will be reviewed by a
- 8 Cardinal employee trained to detect suspicious
- 9 orders for the purpose of determining whether,
- 10 (I) such orders should not be filled and
- 11 reported to the DEA based on a detailed review,
- the order is for a legitimate purpose and the
- controlled substances are not likely to be
- 14 diverted into other than legitimate medical,
- 15 scientific, and industrial channels.
- 16 "Orders identified as suspicious
- 17 will be reported to the DEA as discussed in
- 18 Subsection II(1)(c). This compliance program
- 19 shall apply to all customers and future Cardinal
- 20 distribution centers registered with the DEA in
- 21 the United States and its territories and
- 22 possessions.
- "Cardinal acknowledges and agrees
- 24 that the obligations undertaken in this

- 1 subparagraph do not fulfill the totality of its
- 2 obligations to maintain effective controls
- 3 against the diversion of controlled substances
- 4 or to detect and report the suspicious orders
- 5 for controlled substances."
- 6 O. So, Mr. Quintero, this is the
- 7 agreement that Cardinal signed after a number of
- 8 its distribution centers were investigated,
- 9 suspended, et cetera?
- 10 A. (Nods head.)
- 11 Q. And identifying suspicious orders
- and reporting those to the DEA is a baseline
- that Cardinal agreed to; isn't that true?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 16 A. Yeah, but there's additional
- 17 language here, you know, which says, you know,
- 18 established threshold criteria and --
- 19 Q. Show me in that paragraph where
- 20 Cardinal agreed to report customers when they
- 21 decided to terminate those customers?
- A. As I told you, we reported
- 23 suspicious orders as the agreement that was
- 24 reached between Cardinal Health and senior

- 1 members from the DEA based on the program and
- 2 the interpretation of the agreement.
- Q. So you're saying that the DEA
- 4 allowed Cardinal, after a meeting, to supplement
- 5 this Memorandum of Agreement and do less than
- 6 what it says here?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 8 the question. Foundation.
- 9 Mischaracterizes.
- 10 A. I don't believe that's what I
- 11 said. I said that Cardinal had an
- 12 interpretation of the agreement. That
- interpretation of the agreement was shared with
- 14 senior members of the DEA and DEA was in
- 15 agreement with that definition.
- 16 And it was reviewed in the 2009
- 17 meetings, and also it was reviewed during dozens
- 18 of cyclic inspections and we were never found to
- 19 be in noncompliance with the agreement.
- Q. And -- but it's still your
- 21 position that it was in 2012 that the DEA
- 22 suddenly wanted Cardinal to report all
- 23 suspicious orders --
- MS. WICHT: Object to --

```
-- and that was a new
 1
             Ο.
 2
    understanding?
 3
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
             the question. Foundation.
 5
             Mischaracterizes.
 6
                   My position is that the
     interpretation and the expectations of the
 7
     agency of what was suspicious order had changed
 8
 9
     over time; that to the best of my knowledge,
10
    Cardinal Health, every time, reported suspicious
11
    orders, from the time that I was there in 2009
12
    until recent, based on the interpretation that
13
     it had other regulations and the understanding
14
     that we had from the agency.
15
                   MS. WICHT: I'm sorry to
16
             interrupt.
17
                   Madam Court Reporter, the -- this
18
             is indicating it has a low battery.
19
             is below 10 percent. Is it possible to
20
             have a charger that connects to this?
21
                   MR. KROEGER: We can go off the
22
             record for a moment.
23
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 9:45.
24
             Going off the record.
```

```
1
                   (Discussion held off the record.)
 2
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 9:46.
             Back on the record.
 3
 5
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 4 marked.)
 6
 7
    BY MR. KROEGER:
 8
                   I'm going to hand you what I've
 9
    marked as Exhibit 4. We talked earlier about
10
    the fact that you sometimes would attend HDMA
11
     events, sometimes had a voice in the company for
12
    HDMA.
                   If you would read this e-mail. Do
13
14
    you know a Bill de Gutierrez-Mahoney?
15
                   MS. WICHT: May I -- while the
16
             witness is looking at the document, may
17
             I just inquire, since it's a -- this is
             a McKesson highly confidential document,
18
19
             whether permission has been granted to
20
             show it and use it in this document?
21
                   MR. KROEGER: It has been noticed
22
             and used at previous Cardinal
23
             depositions.
24
                   MS. WICHT: Okay. Thank you.
```

```
1
                   MS. MONAGHAN: I would like to
 2
             note for the record --
 3
                   MR. HUNTER: Excuse me. Do you
             mind just reading the Bates numbers when
 5
             you're entering exhibits because we need
 6
             to know which document it is, who is on
 7
             the phone.
                   MS. MONAGHAN: I would like to
 8
 9
             note for the record that we agreed to
             allow the use of this document in Steve
10
11
             Reardon's deposition. We did not permit
12
             it in this deposition and we were not
             asked permission for this deposition.
13
14
                   MS. QUEZON: Are you objecting to
15
             the use of it?
16
                   MS. MONAGHAN: You can proceed.
17
             I'm just noting our objection for the
18
             record.
    BY MR. KROEGER:
19
20
                   Mr. Quintero, did you have a
21
     chance to look at this document I've handed you?
22
             Α.
                   I've reviewed Page 1 and I'm
23
     starting to read Page 2.
24
                   I'm only going to ask you about
             Q.
```

- 1 Page 1.
- 2 A. Okay.
- Q. This is an e-mail. Do you
- 4 recognize the names at the top: Bill
- 5 Gutierrez-Mahoney, and Donald Walker, Bruce
- 6 Russell, Gary Hilliard?
- 7 A. I remember Gary Hilliard.
- 8 I remember Gary and Don. The
- 9 other two names are not that familiar to me.
- 10 Q. And this e-mail is from March of
- 11 2013. Do you see that?
- 12 A. Yep.
- Q. And apparently there had been a
- 14 conference the week before, an HDMA conference,
- 15 that Gary and Bill had attended.
- And would you read the second
- 17 paragraph of the e-mail, please.
- 18 A. It says, "Gary and I attended the
- 19 HDMA conference last week. These are my notes.
- 20 Perhaps the most surprising revelation was Steve
- 21 Reardon and Gilberto Quintero saying that
- 22 Cardinal Health does not report to DEA --
- 23 suspicious orders to DEA. No upside."
- Q. So as of 2013, you were still not

- 1 reporting suspicious orders?
- MS. WICHT: Objection to form.
- Foundation.
- 4 A. This is not true. I don't know
- 5 why -- who is this -- Bill de Gutierrez-Mahoney
- 6 wrote that, because that's not the fact.
- 7 Q. You started reporting suspicious
- 8 orders in 2012 when the DEA amended their
- 9 expectations of Cardinal?
- 10 A. We reported --
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 12 Foundation. Mischaracterizes prior
- 13 testimony.
- 14 A. We reported -- if you look at the
- 15 record and the number of suspicious orders to
- 16 DEA, we reported thousands of orders in 2012 and
- thousands of orders in 2013, '14, '15 as
- 18 suspicious orders.
- 19 Q. So the years you just chose to
- 20 list are '12, '13, '14, and '15, correct?
- 21 A. Yes. Because you're giving me a
- 22 document that is dated 2013.
- Q. Did you report thousands of
- 24 suspicious orders in 2011?

- 1 A. We reported suspicious orders, as
- defined by our program and as agreed by DEA, in
- 3 2009, '10, and '11.
- 4 Q. So the answer is no?
- 5 MS. WICHT: Objection to the form.
- 6 Mischaracterizes.
- 7 A. The answer is no to what?
- 8 Q. That Cardinal reported thousands
- 9 of suspicious orders in 2011.
- 10 A. We -- the answer is we reported
- 11 suspicious orders, as defined by our program, as
- defined with agreement with DEA in 2009, '10,
- 13 and '11.
- Q. Mr. Quintero, are you aware of an
- opioid epidemic in this nation?
- 16 A. I'm aware that there's an opioid
- 17 epidemic in this nation.
- 18 Q. And to your knowledge, what does
- 19 that mean?
- 20 A. That means that there are
- individuals in society that are using opiates
- 22 for other than legitimate medical use.
- Q. A few, or thousands?
- 24 A. I believe thousands.

```
1
             Ο.
                   Hundreds of thousands?
 2
             Α.
                   I could not say that. If I had
 3
     documents in front of me that -- from healthcare
    professionals that have done the studies, but I
 5
     do not recollect what the number is.
 6
                   And to your knowledge, what role
     did Cardinal play in causing that opioid
 7
     epidemic in the United States?
 8
 9
             Α.
                   We did not --
10
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
11
             the question and on the basis that I
12
             believe Special Master Cohen has ruled
             that's an inappropriate area for
13
14
             questioning in depositions in this case.
15
                   But I'll allow you to answer,
16
             Mr. Ouintero.
17
                   I do not believe Cardinal Health
             Α.
18
    played a role in the opioid epidemic. We had a
    program in place that was designed to prevent --
19
20
     to -- we had the proper controls against
21
    diversion of drug products other than for
22
     legitimate medical uses, as demonstrated by the
23
     actions that we have taken, as demonstrated by
     the hundreds of pharmacies that we have
24
```

```
terminated, not because we know they are
 1
    diverting. It's because we may have the
 2
     suspicion that they may engage in practices that
     they are not consistent with the expectations
 5
    that we have.
 6
 7
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 5 marked.)
 8
 9
    BY MR. KROEGER:
10
             Ο.
                   I'm going to hand you what is
    marked as Exhibit 5,
11
12
    CAH MDL PRIORPROD DEA12 000001. We have it
     listed as P1.4085. And I'd ask you to turn to
13
14
     Page 4 of that, Mr. Quintero. You're welcome to
    take a look at the document and familiarize
15
16
    yourself with it, but I'm going to ask you about
17
    Page 4 to start.
                   Is this our document or the
18
             Α.
    government document?
19
20
                   It's the government's document.
             Q.
21
                   So if you turn to Page 4.
22
    could get you to -- well, I'll read it for you.
23
     The first full paragraph.
24
                   "The illicit pain clinics, the
```

- 1 pharmacies that fill the scripts, and the
- wholesale distributors who supply pharmacies
- 3 without appropriate due diligence (including
- 4 Respondent), have caused and continue to cause
- 5 millions of dosage units of oxycodone and other
- 6 controlled substances to be diverted and pose an
- 7 imminent threat to public health and safety.
- 8 "According to the Florida Medical
- 9 Examiner's Office, they have seen a 345.9
- 10 percent increase in the number of overdose
- deaths associated with oxycodone between 2005
- 12 and 2010. For 2010, their data showed that
- 13 approximately 4,091 persons died in Florida
- 14 alone from an overdose caused by just five
- 15 drugs: Methadone, oxycodone, hydrocodone,
- benzodiazepines, or morpheme.
- 17 "This is an average of 11.2
- 18 persons dying in the state of Florida every day
- 19 from just these five drugs alone."
- 20 Clearly the government,
- 21 Mr. Quintero, disagrees with your position that
- 22 Cardinal had no role in causing the opioid
- 23 epidemic.
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of

- 1 the question.
- Q. Do you believe that illicit pain
- 3 clinics are responsible for the opioid epidemic?
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 5 the question.
- 6 A. There are many reports from
- 7 different healthcare professionals that have
- 8 theories on how the epidemic was initiated, why
- 9 we still have an epidemic. And so there are
- 10 healthcare professionals out there still
- 11 debating what is the cause. I still do not have
- 12 a firm position on who initiated this, what is
- 13 the cause of this.
- 14 Q. I'm talking about a cause. A
- 15 cause.
- 16 A. I couldn't say that we are a
- 17 cause, because we have the proper controls in
- 18 place to prevent diversion, and we do not sell
- 19 products to pharmacies that we believe are
- 20 dispensing products for other than legitimate
- 21 medical use.
- Q. Would you agree that illicit pain
- clinics, as mentioned here, are part of a cause
- of the opioid epidemic?

```
1 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
```

- the question. Asked and answered.
- A. To be honest with you, without
- 4 having a conclusion that can be reached, a
- 5 consensus among healthcare professionals, that
- 6 what is the cause of this epidemic, it will be
- 7 very difficult for me to have a clear position
- 8 for that because the issue is still being
- 9 debated.
- 10 Q. So sitting here today, as the
- 11 person who has been overseeing anti-diversion at
- 12 Cardinal Health from 2010 until 2015, you can't
- 13 say whether you think illicit pain clinics are a
- 14 problem in the -- or a cause in the opioid
- 15 epidemic?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 17 the question.
- 18 A. It could but it could not. I
- 19 mean, I would have to have more in-depth studies
- done by people that are experts in the field for
- 21 me to reach that conclusion.
- Q. Do you understand --
- A. There are still debates on that
- 24 issue.

```
1 Q. Do you understand that illicit
```

- 2 pain clinics are clinics in which there is no
- 3 real or actual doctor/patient relationship?
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 5 the question.
- 6 A. I'm not --
- 7 MS. WICHT: Foundation.
- 8 A. I'm not an expert in the field. I
- 9 wouldn't know that.
- Q. And yet, December 1st, 2009,
- 11 Cardinal tasked you with overseeing their
- 12 anti-diversion programs?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 14 the question.
- 15 A. Cardinal asked me in December 1st,
- 16 2009 to oversee a number of programs, while the
- 17 regulatory compliance program, including
- 18 anti-diversion. And it's my belief that we had
- a good program in place that was agreed with the
- 20 agency and that we were meeting the expectations
- of the agency at that particular time.
- Q. What were the expectations of the
- agency at that time, prior to 2012, with regard
- 24 to Cardinal reporting chain pharmacies?

```
1 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
```

- the question.
- 3 A. Can you repeat that question
- 4 again?
- 5 Q. What were the expectations of the
- 6 agency, prior to 2012, in terms of Cardinal
- 7 reporting chain pharmacies?
- 8 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 9 A. My understanding on the agreement
- 10 that we had with the agency is that we could
- 11 rely on the investigation from the
- 12 anti-diversion program from the chain pharmacies
- to make our decisions in terms of -- in terms of
- 14 suspicious orders and whether or not we should
- 15 continue the sales to those pharmacies.
- 16 Q. Okay. I'm going to ask you to
- 17 return to Exhibit 3, if you would. P1.3813.
- And if you'll go to Page 4, and
- 19 will you show me under the "Obligations of
- 20 Cardinal," the paragraph we've already read,
- 21 where it says that Cardinal can rely on chain
- 22 pharmacies to do their due diligence and
- 23 Cardinal doesn't have to report chain pharmacies
- 24 to the DEA?

```
1
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
 2
             the question. Mischaracterizes his
 3
             testimony.
 4
                   I just can tell you about the
 5
     agreements that were reached between the agency
 6
     and Cardinal Health, which I was not there but
 7
     those agreements were communicated to me by
    members of my staff, by Bob Giacalone, which was
 8
 9
    our senior regulatory counsel at that time, by
10
    my boss, and that we were meeting all the
11
     expectations of the agency at that point in
12
     time.
13
                   Now, one of the agreements that
14
    was made is that we relied on investigations
15
     done by the headquarters of chain pharmacies
     when we have threshold events that needed to be
16
17
     investigated.
18
                   Can you show me in the document
             Ο.
19
     that I handed you where it says that, under
20
     Cardinal's obligations?
21
                   What I'm communicating to you
             Α.
22
     is --
23
             Q.
                   I'm just -- I'm asking if you can
24
     show it to me. It's a yes or no, either you can
```

- 1 and you do, or you can't.
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- Q. Can you show me, Mr. Quintero,
- 4 where, under the "Obligations of Cardinal," it
- 5 says that Cardinal may rely on the due diligence
- 6 done by a chain pharmacy to determine if a
- 7 suspicious order has been placed?
- 8 A. What I can tell you is, we reached
- 9 the agreement. That agreement was reviewed
- during many years between 2012, including the
- 11 meeting between Barbara Boockholdt, Sue
- 12 Langston, Michael Moné and Nick Rausch. We
- 13 never got a single call from the FDA saying,
- 14 hey, by the way, Gilberto, I have concerns that
- 15 you guys are not meeting the spirit of the MOA
- 16 during the cyclic inspection. We never got that
- 17 indication.
- 18 Q. Can you show me in the document in
- 19 front of you where that is?
- 20 A. I cannot show you that, but I can
- 21 show you the discussions between -- I can tell
- 22 you about the discussions that --
- Q. Would you agree --
- 24 A. -- that occurred between --

- 1 Q. You've told me about the
- 2 discussions. But would you agree that under the
- 3 Memorandum of Agreement that was signed by
- 4 Cardinal Health and the United States
- 5 Government, through the DEA, that that is not in
- 6 here?
- 7 A. The interpret --
- 8 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 9 the question.
- 10 A. The interpretation of this
- 11 agreement was discussed with members of the
- 12 agency, which have found it to be -- which was
- 13 found at that time to be satisfactory with the
- 14 spirit of the agreement or the language of the
- 15 agreement.
- Q. And there's that word again, "the
- 17 spirit" of the agreement. You said that earlier
- 18 with regard to your supervision of
- 19 anti-diversion, making sure that people are
- 20 acting within the spirit of the rules and the
- 21 laws.
- What I have asked and you have not
- 23 answered still is: Is there anywhere in that
- 24 document in front of you a spot where it says,

```
Cardinal may rely on the due diligence done by
 1
     chain pharmacies to determine suspicious orders?
 2
 3
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
 4
             the question.
                   (Witness reviews document.)
 5
             Α.
 6
                   Repeat the question again so I
 7
     can -- now that I've read the paragraph again, I
     can answer your question.
 8
 9
                   Okay. Is there anywhere in that
10
     document in front of you, a spot where it says,
11
     Cardinal may rely on the due diligence done by
12
     chain pharmacies to determine suspicious orders?
13
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
14
             Α.
                   There's not that language, but
     there's no language that says that we could not
15
16
     rely on that either.
17
                   Okay. So your position is that
             Q.
18
    because you don't see anything that says you
     can't rely on someone else's due diligence, that
19
20
     it's okay?
21
                   MS. WICHT: Object to form.
22
             Foundation. Calls for a legal
23
             conclusion.
```

Α.

No.

That's -- you're not

24

- 1 characterizing my testimony appropriately. What
- 2 I said, there's not language here either that
- 3 says that we cannot rely on other sources as
- 4 part of our due diligence process. And in
- 5 communications with the agency, when we told
- 6 them we designed our program, they were in
- 7 agreement with that.
- 8 Q. If you would turn to Exhibit 5
- 9 again. And you may want to keep that one aside
- 10 because we're going to talk about that one quite
- 11 a bit today.
- MS. WICHT: 3, you mean?
- MR. KROEGER: 5.
- MS. WICHT: 5.
- MR. KROEGER: It's P1.4085.
- 16 BY MR. KROEGER:
- 17 Q. If you could turn to Page 12.
- 18 Down towards the bottom of the full paragraph,
- 19 have you heard the name Mike Arpaio before?
- 20 A. No.
- Q. I'm going to read this for you.
- "DEA staff coordinator Mark -- Mike Arpaio
- 23 communicated to Mr. Moné" -- that would be
- 24 Michael Moné, wouldn't you imagine?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. -- "that due diligence
- 3 investigations must be performed on all
- 4 customers, chain pharmacies included, when it
- 5 appears that suspicious high volume orders are
- 6 requested of controlled substances and
- 7 questionnaires should be sent to these chains.
- 8 "Mr. Moné stated in turn that QRA
- 9 is unable to look at chain pharmacy systems in
- order to identify problem areas when there is
- 11 not an order of interest or their threshold is
- 12 not exceeded."
- So from this, DEA staff
- 14 coordinator Mark -- Mike Arpaio communicated to
- 15 Cardinal prior to 2012 that chain pharmacies and
- 16 retail -- independent retail pharmacies should
- 17 be treated alike, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 19 Foundation.
- 20 A. I was not a party to that
- 21 conversation. I don't have that knowledge of
- that that particular conversation occurred, the
- 23 time that it occurred. I don't know what role
- 24 Mark [sic] Arpaio had in the agency. So I mean,

- 1 I would be speculating if I gave you an answer.
- Q. So if -- if the government has
- 3 pled in this that Mike Arpaio communicated that
- 4 to Mr. Moné, are you sitting here today
- 5 disagreeing with that?
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 7 A. I wasn't a party of the
- 8 communication between the both of them. You
- 9 would have to ask Mark Arpaio and Michael Moné.
- 10 Q. Did Michael Moné communicate to
- 11 you that Cardinal, based on communications with
- 12 the DEA, was able to treat chain pharmacies
- different than independent retail pharmacies?
- 14 A. My understanding from Michael,
- 15 from the time that I came here, is that we have
- 16 reached an agreement with the agency and senior
- members of the agency on how we were to manage
- 18 our program. We provided a description of our
- 19 program, which includes the reliance of
- investigations from chain pharmacy as part of
- 21 our due diligence process.
- 22 And to the best of my knowledge,
- that agreement was in place in 2012. So I do
- 24 not recognize Mark Arpaio's name. I do not

- 1 recall the conversation -- Michael having a
- 2 conversation with Mark Arpaio. I was not a
- 3 party in that conversation.
- 4 Q. You do supervise Michael Moné or
- 5 you did at this time, didn't you?
- A. Yes, I did.
- 7 Q. Part of your job, within Cardinal,
- 8 was to ensure that he was following DEA
- 9 regulations, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 11 the question.
- 12 A. My job is to make sure that we
- have a system that will have programs to ensure
- 14 that we comply with regulatory requirements.
- Q. And you've talked a bit about the
- 16 fact is that it was in 2012 that the DEA
- 17 suddenly changed their expectations in terms of
- 18 what Cardinal and other distributors had to do;
- 19 is that right?
- A. I think it was a surprise to us
- that we got an administrative action against
- 22 Cardinal Health, because to the best of our
- 23 knowledge, at that time, we were complying, not
- only with the regulations, but also with the

- 1 expectations of the agency.
- Q. So that surprise came in 2012; is
- 3 that what you're saying?
- 4 A. That surprise came in 2012. Late
- 5 2011, when we had an investigational warrant.
- 6 We were surprised that we got one because, to
- 7 the best of our knowledge, at that time we were
- 8 complying with the expectations of the agency
- 9 and we were meeting our regulatory requirements.
- 10 Q. Will you turn to Page 13 of
- 11 Exhibit 5. Same one you're on, 4085. Page 13.
- 12 Middle of the page, it was in July, July 7th,
- 13 2011, that DEA representatives from DEA
- 14 headquarters met with Cardinal. And moving
- down, "DEA representatives further advised
- 16 Cardinal Health that, with respect to their due
- 17 diligence responsibilities, Cardinal Health
- 18 should examine their Florida customers,
- 19 particularly Cardinal Health's retail pharmacy
- 20 chain customers."
- So in July, you were notified --
- 22 Cardinal was notified of an issue in Florida,
- and specifically about chain customers; isn't
- 24 that correct.

- 1 MS. RANJAN: Object to form.
- 2 A. I was not a party of that
- 3 conversation. I don't know. It doesn't say
- 4 between who in DEA and who at Cardinal Health,
- 5 so I don't know the facts behind this statement
- 6 dated July 7th, 2011.
- 7 Q. So do you dispute that the letter
- 8 was sent from the DEA warning Cardinal about the
- 9 chain retail pharmacies in Florida, or do you
- 10 just say that as the senior vice president of
- 11 QRA, you were unaware of that warning from the
- 12 DEA?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 14 Foundation. Mischaracterizes the
- document.
- MR. KROEGER: Counsel, can we keep
- it as object to form, please, as
- 18 protocol requires.
- 19 A. That there was a letter? I mean,
- 20 I don't see here there was a letter.
- Q. I apologize. They advised
- 22 Cardinal. The letter came later.
- Do you deny that DEA
- 24 representatives advised Cardinal in July of 2011

- 1 of their -- with respect to their due diligence
- 2 responsibilities that Cardinal should examine
- 3 their Florida customers, particularly Cardinal
- 4 Health's retail pharmacy chain customers?
- 5 A. I cannot --
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 7 A. I cannot confirm or deny that
- 8 particular statement, but I can tell you, me
- 9 personally, if I was DEA and they were having
- 10 problems with a compliance program, it would
- 11 have taken a single call for them to tell me
- 12 that they had concern. They never did that.
- 13 And I called DEA more than once, and those calls
- 14 were never returned to me.
- Q. And then on -- if you move down
- 16 the next paragraph, after a meeting that DEA had
- 17 with Mallinckrodt, Mallinckrodt sent a letter to
- 18 43 distributors, including Cardinal Health.
- 19 "The letter stated that it was no longer
- 20 processing chargebacks from distributor sales of
- 21 Mallinckrodt's product to certain pharmacies,
- 22 including Gulf Coast Pharmacy."
- Moving down that they "made our
- 24 decision based on our recent site visits to

- 1 these locations and suggested that if you have
- 2 sold controlled substances to any of these
- 3 pharmacies, you consider conducting an on-site
- 4 audit as part of your suspicious order
- 5 monitoring program."
- 6 Do you recall receiving that
- 7 letter from Mallinckrodt?
- 8 A. I remember Cardinal Health
- 9 having -- communications with Cardinal Health,
- 10 including several letters that they sent.
- 11 Q. Warning you of particular
- 12 customers?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 14 A. Which in every single case, those
- 15 customers were investigated and decisions were
- 16 made whether or not to continue doing business
- 17 with those customers. The particular one that
- is mentioned in this letter, Cardinal Health
- 19 terminated that customer.
- Q. And what investigations did
- 21 Cardinal Health do before Mallinckrodt told them
- that they were going to cut off their
- chargebacks if they didn't investigate Gulf
- 24 Coast?

```
1 A. We --
```

- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. We -- I think, for this particular
- 4 customer, recall, we had multiple site visits
- 5 and investigations.
- 6 O. None of which led to termination
- 7 until after Mallinckrodt's letter?
- A. I'm not sure if we cut them before
- 9 Mallinckrodt letter or after Mallinckrodt
- 10 letter, but I can tell you, we investigated
- 11 every time that Mallinckrodt had a concern
- 12 because they had better visibility than us on
- 13 the purchases of drugs from pharmacies.
- 14 And every time, every single time
- 15 that we were told that they had a concern about
- 16 a pharmacy, we investigated the pharmacy and we
- 17 made a conclusion whether or not we should
- 18 continue doing business with that pharmacy
- 19 because that pharmacy represented a potential
- 20 for diversion.
- Q. And I want to go back to 2010,
- 22 because you had additional notice of the issues
- in Florida besides the DEA communication to
- 24 you -- to Cardinal, the letter from

```
Mallinckrodt.
 1
                   You yourself were aware of some
 2
    issues that CVS in particular had in Florida,
    weren't you?
 5
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
 6
            the question.
 7
                   I was concerned about some of the
            A.
    trends that we were seeing in some of the CVS
 8
 9
    Florida pharmacy.
10
11
         (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 6 marked.)
12
    BY MR. KROEGER:
13
14
                   I'm going to hand you what has
15
    been marked as Exhibit 6. It's P1.3778.
16
                   MR. HUNTER: Can you provide the
17
            Bates number, please?
18
                   MR. KROEGER: Yes. It's
19
            CAH MDL2804 00704499 the underscores
20
            between CAH, MDL, and then 280400.
21
            A. (Witness reviews document.)
22
            Q.
                  Mr. Quintero, have you had a
23
    chance to look at the document?
24
            A. Yes.
```

- 1 Q. Do you recognize that?
- 2 A. I recognize as a document that
- Nick Rausch may have sent to me. Do not recall
- 4 all of the details of it.
- 5 Q. September 19th, 2010 is when
- 6 Mr. Rausch sent this to you, correct?
- 7 A. Yes. From Nick Rausch to me and
- 8 Michael Moné, yes.
- 9 Q. Yes. And if you'll turn to Page 4
- of the document, it's an analysis of SOM events.
- 11 And "SOM" is suspicious order monitoring?
- 12 A. Yes. Threshold events, yes.
- 13 Q. Can you read the first bullet
- 14 point for me, please.
- 15 A. "August 2010 experienced a
- 16 19 percent increase in the number of SOM events
- 17 when compared to previous four months."
- 18 Q. And the underlying reasons for the
- increase include -- can you read the next?
- MS. RANJAN: Object to form.
- MR. KROEGER: Who's objecting?
- MS. RANJAN: Brandy.
- Q. You can go ahead.
- THE WITNESS: Do I go ahead?

```
1
             Somebody objected?
 2
                   MS. WICHT: Yes. She objected to
 3
             the form.
                        I think he's just asking you,
             as I understand it, to read the text
 5
             that's on the page.
 6
             Α.
                   Oh, the text, okay.
 7
    BY MR. KROEGER:
 8
                   Yes. "The underlying reasons for
             Ο.
 9
     increase include," and then if you could read
10
     after that.
11
                   So jumping to the third bullet,
12
     "Underlying reasons for the increase include:
     Increased number of SOM events within national
13
14
     chain segment, specifically CVS; increase in
15
     demand of oxycodone products (reformulation of
16
    Oxycontin); AAP, which is a GPO, continued
17
     increase in controlled substances demand;
     competitive pricing, changes drove increased
18
     demand; increased demand in Florida -- Lakeland
19
20
    had twice the number of SOM events as any other
21
    distribution center."
22
             Ο.
                   So as of September of 2010, you
    were aware, based on this slide sent from Nick
23
24
```

Rausch to you, that there were increased SOM

- 1 events and that in particular, Lakeland had
- twice the number of SOM events as any other
- 3 distribution center in Cardinal's centers?
- A. I was aware of this, yes. I was
- 5 aware of this document.
- 6 Q. Okay. And because of this
- 7 agreement you think that you had with the DEA,
- 8 there was no additional due diligence you needed
- 9 to do with regard to CVS because they were a
- 10 chain pharmacy, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 12 Foundation. Mischaracterizes.
- 13 A. I disagree with that. Something
- 14 that is not included in this is that in -- I
- don't believe -- I don't recall it was 2009,
- 16 2010, Florida didn't allow prescribing
- 17 physicians to dispense C2 products in the
- 18 doctor's office, so that volume went to some
- 19 pharmacies, including some national pharmacies,
- 20 some retail pharmacies.
- However, I will have to say that
- we took this seriously and we increased our
- 23 scrutiny of Florida stores, including chains.
- Q. And when you say that Florida

```
prohibited doctors from prescribing and
 1
 2
     dispensing the drugs at the same time --
 3
             Α.
                   They could prescribe, but I
    believe they were not allowed to dispense
 5
     drugs -- controlled substances that are C2s. I
     don't recall the schedules that were included,
 6
    but I remember C2 were one of them.
 7
 8
             Ο.
                   And those --
 9
                   MS. WICHT: Mr. Quintero, I'm
10
             sorry, could you -- the videographer is
11
             asking if you could move your microphone
12
             up just a little bit, please, because I
             think it's rubbing when you're sitting.
13
14
                   THE WITNESS: A little bit more?
15
             Can you hear me okay? Okay.
16
    BY MR. KROEGER:
17
             Ο.
                   What you're talking about are the
18
     illicit pain clinics we were talking about
     earlier today that you said you're not an expert
19
20
     so you can't say whether or not they were a
21
     cause of the opioid epidemic?
22
             Α.
                   Well, I wouldn't say --
23
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
24
             the question.
```

- 1 A. I would be speculating it was in
- 2 at least the pain clinic. I think that law
- 3 applied to all physicians.
- 4 Q. And as the person who was brought
- 5 in by Cardinal to help improve and make a more
- 6 robust system for anti-diversion, you would
- 7 agree, wouldn't you, that the reason, or one of
- 8 the reasons, that Florida may have enacted such
- 9 a law would be because a lot of people were
- 10 illegitimately getting controlled substances
- 11 through those pain clinics, wouldn't you?
- MS. WICHT: Objection to form.
- 13 Foundation. Speculation.
- 14 A. I don't know the reason why the
- 15 Florida legislature implemented that. We had to
- 16 adapt to that reality. I'm assuming that that
- 17 also limited the ability of oncologists to
- 18 dispense pain medication to cancer patients.
- 19 Q. Okay. But as the senior vice
- 20 president of QRA brought in, you would agree
- that a tremendous amount of illegitimate
- 22 controlled substances were gained through those
- pain clinics, wouldn't you?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.

- 1 A. I wouldn't say that all of that
- 2 volume went to pharmacies. Actually, in a
- deposition made by Joe Rannazzisi to Congress,
- 4 he said 99 percent of the pharmacies do good
- 5 business and they fill prescriptions for
- 6 legitimate medical use.
- 7 Q. That's not my question in the
- 8 slightest.
- 9 A. What was your question?
- 10 Q. As the senior vice president of
- 11 QRA, would you agree, and in your role -- many
- 12 roles you've had overseeing anti-diversion,
- would you agree that those pain clinics where
- 14 there was a doctor prescribing and dispensing
- and they were shut down, would you agree that
- 16 those were a large contributor to the
- 17 illegitimate opioid products getting into the
- 18 country?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 20 A. I wouldn't know what the
- 21 percentage of the pain clinics were doing
- 22 illicit business versus doing business that were
- 23 not in the best interests of patient. I
- 24 couldn't tell you that number.

```
And since you couldn't tell me
 1
             Ο.
     that number, you also couldn't tell me how many
 2
    of those illegitimate patients were now getting
     their drugs from CVS, could you?
 5
                   MS. WICHT: Object to form.
             Foundation.
 6
 7
                   There's no way for us to know the
             Α.
    reasons why patients are getting their
 8
 9
    medications -- I mean, there is government
10
    regulations that prevent us from having access
11
    to individuals' medical records.
12
         (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 7 marked.)
13
14
15
    BY MR. KROEGER:
16
             Q. I hand you Exhibit 7. It's 3786.
     The Bates is CAH MDL2804 01103874.
17
                   Uh-huh.
18
             Α.
19
                   If you would take a look at that
             0.
20
     document for me, please.
21
                   (Witness reviews document.)
             Α.
22
                   Yep.
23
                   And this is another e-mail sent
             Q.
     from Nick Rausch to you in 2010; is that right?
24
```

- 1 A. Correct.
- Q. October 22nd, 2010, Nick sent this
- 3 to you?
- 4 A. Correct.
- 5 Q. And on Page 2, you see a specific
- 6 pharmacy that this is in relation to, don't we?
- 7 A. Yeah. It's pharmacy -- CVS
- 8 Pharmacy 219.
- 9 Q. That's a familiar number, right?
- 10 A. Yep.
- 11 Q. So as early as October of 2010,
- 12 you had asked for and received information
- 13 specific to this one pharmacy in Sanford,
- 14 Florida, correct?
- A. Uh-huh.
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- Q. And that pharmacy, as you'll see
- on Page 2, had high quantities when compared to
- 19 other CVS stores, high quantities of oxycodone,
- 20 correct?
- 21 A. Correct.
- Q. In fact, they had 2800 percent
- 23 more than average CVS store over the past three
- 24 months, 725,000 units of oxycodone compared to

- 1 average of 25,000. Correct?
- 2 A. Correct.
- 3 Q. So when you received this
- 4 information in 2010, did you report 219 to the
- 5 DEA?
- A. No. We requested to have the
- 7 meeting with CVS to better understand why this
- 8 particular pharmacy had an increase in the
- 9 purchase of some controlled substances. CVS
- 10 committed to do a thorough investigation on the
- 11 reasons why, and they provided us with a
- 12 statement on why those particular stores were
- buying more than the average CVS store.
- Q. Okay. If you'll go back to
- 15 Exhibit 5 for me. It's the 4085. And you'll
- 16 turn to Page 27, please. It's the large one
- we've been doing.
- A. Uh-huh.
- 19 Q. If you will turn to Page 27, I
- think we can find the text of that response.
- 21 A. 27?
- 22 Q. Yes, sir.
- You see at the top how it says,
- "Carter will also testify"? I just want to make

- 1 sure we're on the same page.
- A. Yes, we're on the same page.
- Q. And this is in regard to CVS 219
- 4 and an e-mail dated September 30th, 2010.
- 5 Skipping down to the middle of the paragraph,
- 6 the e-mail stated that, "At that time, CVS
- 7 experienced an increase in sales of oxycodone
- 8 due to the DEA closing stores in the area.
- 9 Again earlier this week, because of our request,
- 10 he sent another e-mail to LP (loss prevention)
- 11 asking them to take a fresh look. He received a
- 12 response yesterday and they have reviewed the
- 13 store's activities and they have been closely
- 14 monitoring store 219 for a couple of weeks.
- 15 "None of these stores show
- 16 significant growth or shrink issues. They
- 17 acknowledge that Florida has been cracking down
- on 'pill mills' and that is driving more
- 19 legitimate traffic to CVS stores."
- Is this the response you're
- 21 talking about?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 23 A. This is some of the language that
- 24 was used in -- I believe in a memo that was sent

- 1 back to us.
- Q. What's a "pill mill"?
- A. My understanding of a pill mill is
- 4 a pharmacy that may fill some of their
- 5 prescriptions for other than legitimate medical
- 6 use. But that there's a language here that it
- 7 was driving legitimate traffic to the CVS
- 8 stores.
- 9 Q. So Florida cracks down on pill
- 10 mills, which you acknowledge are places where
- illegitimate pills may be sold, right?
- 12 A. Could be part of the sales of that
- particular store maybe for legitimate medical
- 14 reasons and not for legitimate medical reasons.
- Q. Florida cracks down on those pill
- 16 mills and then suddenly CVS has a growth in
- 17 business?
- 18 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 19 A. If there's less pharmacies in the
- 20 area, I'm assuming that some of that will drive
- 21 legitimate traffic to the CVS stores.
- Q. So if the flow of opioids going to
- pill mills is diverted by the government
- 24 shutting them down, then that flow is going to

- 1 go to CVS? Would you agree?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 3 the question.
- 4 A. I wouldn't say that would be the
- 5 case. I'm assuming the pharmacists at CVS were
- 6 doing their correspondence responsibility in
- 7 determining whether or not those particular
- 8 scripts were for legitimate medical purposes and
- 9 that the traffic -- that additional traffic that
- 10 they were getting was as a result of other
- 11 stores in the area that had been closed. That
- may have had legitimate traffic as well as
- 13 traffic that is illegitimate.
- Q. So you're agreeing, then, that
- 15 there may be illegitimate traffic that had gone
- 16 to CVS as a result of the pill mills?
- 17 A. No, I never said that.
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 19 the question.
- 20 A. I never said that. I said that,
- 21 you know, my understanding at that time was that
- the pharmacist at CVS was doing their
- corresponding responsibility, and according to
- 24 the text, is that they -- if the traffic that

- 1 was getting to the CVS stores were legitimate
- 2 traffic, as stated here by -- this document, I
- 3 think, came from Ruth Carter.
- 4 Q. So as a senior vice president of
- 5 QRA, responsible for the entire anti-diversion
- 6 program of Cardinal Health, is it your testimony
- 7 that when Florida shuts down these pill mills
- 8 that you acknowledge are a source of
- 9 illegitimate opioids, that the resulting flow of
- 10 opioid patients, people getting opioids, only
- 11 the legitimate people go to CVS?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 13 A. The illegitimate?
- Q. The legitimate.
- 15 A. Well, I couldn't tell -- I
- 16 couldn't answer that question, but I can answer
- 17 that, in addition to this document that we got
- 18 from CVS, I sent one member of my staff to park
- in front of store 219 and determine whether
- there were obvious signs of diversion, like cars
- 21 with license plates from out of states, long
- lines. And when he came back to me, he said, I
- did not see anything unusual in 219.
- Q. What time did he go? What time of

- 1 day did he go?
- 2 A. I don't recall the time. I cannot
- 3 tell you from the top of my head.
- 4 Q. Morning, afternoon, evening?
- 5 MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- A. I cannot remember from the top of
- 7 my head when he go, but when he went there --
- 8 and he was there for a period of time -- he did
- 9 not observe a single sign of diversion. So I
- 10 mean, I trust his judgment, I -- that his
- opinion, with the language that we got from CVS,
- 12 led me to believe that that store at that
- 13 particular time was operating as any good
- 14 pharmacy should operate.
- Q. A store that had a 2800 percent
- 16 more oxycodone over three months than the
- 17 average CVS, and you as the senior vice
- 18 president of QRA for Cardinal Health took CVS's
- 19 word and one site visit to determine that it was
- 20 all legitimate traffic?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 22 Mischaracterizes.
- 23 A. Based on the information that I
- 24 received from CVS, as well as our own site

- 1 visit, we did not have a reason to believe that
- 2 CVS 219 was filling prescriptions other than for
- 3 legitimate medical purposes.
- 4 Q. And who did the site visit?
- 5 A. Chris Forst.
- Q. And you don't know what time of
- 7 day Chris Forst went?
- A. Don't recall.
- 9 Q. Are you aware that this CVS was
- 10 selling so much oxycodone that they regularly
- 11 ran out before noon?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 13 A. I don't know that.
- 14 Q. Okay. As senior vice president of
- 15 QRA, shouldn't you?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 17 A. I don't monitor when drugs are
- 18 being dispensed. I don't think that that is
- 19 possible to do.
- Q. To be clear, are you saying it's
- 21 not possible for Cardinal to monitor when drugs
- are being sold? Is that what you just said?
- 23 A. You will have to have --
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.

```
You will have to have somebody in
 1
             Α.
     front of the store 24/7 to see when the drugs
 2
    are being filled. If you want me to tell you,
    you know, my assumption is, customer goes to
 5
    pharmacies throughout the day, not only at one
 6
    particular time. I don't even remember if these
 7
    are 24-hour stores or not. Could be. But it
    would require having a member of my staff in
 8
 9
     front of each single pharmacy in the United
10
     States to see the dispensing patterns of all
11
     those stores.
12
                   Or it might just require some due
    diligence; would you agree?
13
14
                   MS. WICHT6: Object to the form.
15
             Is that a question?
16
                   MR. KROEGER: It is. I said
17
             "would you agree."
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
18
                   Why don't you answer that before
19
20
             you -- or --
21
                   We did our due diligence.
22
23
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 8 marked.)
24
```

```
BY MR. KROEGER:
 1
                   I've handed you 3782,
 2
             Ο.
    CAH MDL2804 01087475.
 4
                   THE WITNESS: Is that this one?
 5
                   MS. WICHT: Yes, that's this
             document. That was the number that he
 6
 7
             read in, I believe.
 8
                   THE WITNESS: Okay.
 9
    BY MR. KROEGER:
10
             Q.
                   Do you have 3782 at the top?
11
             Α.
                   Yep.
12
                   Okay. We can walk through this.
             Q.
    This is -- can you tell who this e-mail is from?
13
14
             Α.
                   This is from Nick Rausch.
15
                   When did he send it to you?
             Q.
16
             A.
                   Sent it to me in -- on March 22,
17
    2012.
                   And what is it exactly that he is
18
             Q.
     sending you?
19
20
             Α.
                   Sending me a PowerPoint
21
    presentation of CVS stores that were being
22
    reviewed.
23
             Q.
                   When were they being reviewed?
24
                   I'm assuming in -- when he sent me
             Α.
```

```
the e-mail.
 1
 2
                   Okay. And that's -- I wanted to
     try to clarify. So if you could stay on the
     first page real quick. Just -- I want to make
    clear what this is.
 5
 6
                   It says, "Gilberto, per your
 7
    request, attached please find the presentation
 8
    prepared for the December 2010 meeting with
    CVS."
 9
                   Okay. So it's likely that it was
10
             Α.
11
     for a presentation that we made to CVS in 2010.
12
             Q.
                   Do you remember that meeting in
     2010 that you had with CVS?
13
14
                   Yes, I remember that meeting.
             Α.
15
                   And the purpose of that meeting
16
    was what?
17
                   Was to discuss with CVS our -- I
    need to -- can I go over the slides just to
18
     refresh my mind first?
19
20
                   Absolutely.
             Q.
21
                   (Witness reviews document.)
             Α.
                   (Pause in proceedings.)
22
23
             A.
                   Yes.
```

Do you recall this presentation?

Q.

24

- 1 A. Yeah, I remember this presentation
- 2 now.
- Q. And this was from a meeting that
- 4 you were personally at with CVS in 2010?
- 5 A. I was with Michael Moné and some
- of the members of the CVS management team.
- 7 Q. But you were personally there?
- A. I was there.
- 9 Q. Okay. And it was December of 2010
- 10 that you had the meeting?
- 11 A. It appears that was the date. I
- don't have any reason to believe that it did not
- occur during December 2010.
- Q. If you turn to Page 5 of this.
- 15 A. You asked me first, and I didn't
- 16 answer your question, which I don't know if I
- 17 should, is what was the purpose of the meeting.
- Q. Go ahead.
- 19 A. Do you want me to answer that
- 20 question?
- 21 O. Sure.
- 22 A. Should we -- sorry about that.
- MS. WICHT: I won't object to the
- 24 witness' own question. That's okay.

- 1 Go ahead.
- 2 A. The purpose of the meeting was to
- go over our program with CVS and provide them
- 4 with a few of -- some stores that we needed more
- 5 information.
- Q. Okay. And on Page 5, CVS stores
- 7 created 468 suspicious order monitoring events
- 8 in 2010.
- 9 A. Uh-huh.
- 10 Q. How many of those were resolved
- 11 with the order being released?
- 12 A. I could not say that.
- 13 Q. If you look down the slides, you
- 14 can.
- 15 A. I quess, according to this
- document, it's 90 percent of them were reviewed
- 17 and resolved and the order was released.
- 18 O. So that means that there was a
- 19 suspicious order monitoring event and -- 468 of
- them, and 90 percent of the time those orders
- 21 were reviewed and released, correct?
- A. According to this document, that's
- 23 what it says, yes.
- Q. And 6 percent of the 468

- 1 suspicious order monitoring events were
- confirmed order entry errors; is that right?
- A. That's what it says there.
- Q. So then, does that mean that only
- 5 4 percent of the 468 suspicious order monitoring
- 6 events had any issue at all that was suspicious?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 8 the question.
- 9 A. I wouldn't say that the event
- 10 itself, just by hitting the threshold was
- 11 suspicious, it required the analysts or the
- 12 investigators to do additional evaluation and do
- 13 that determination.
- Q. Do you know what evaluation they
- 15 did?
- 16 A. I don't recall. This was -- this
- 17 happened in 2010, so I don't recall exactly what
- 18 was going on. I recall that we requested CVS
- 19 additional information about the stores that are
- 20 listed in this document.
- Q. So if we turn to Page 11, CVS
- pharmacy 1136, November of 2010.
- Do you see that?
- 24 A. Uh-huh.

- 1 Q. November of 2010, quantity is 537
- 2 percent above CVS store monthly average of 8300
- 3 dosage units.
- 4 A. Uh-huh.
- 5 Q. That caused concern?
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 7 Q. That caused Cardinal some concern,
- 8 didn't it?
- 9 A. That caused, you know, us being
- 10 concern of wanting to have more information
- 11 about that particular store.
- 12 O. And if that had been an
- independent retail pharmacy, would you have
- 14 asked that independent retail pharmacy the
- 15 reason, or would you have done your own due
- 16 diligence?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 18 A. We would have first called the
- 19 pharmacy to try to understand the reason.
- Q. And if they gave you any reason at
- 21 all, would you just accept it?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 23 A. Depending on the reason that it is
- 24 and whether or not it seems credible or not.

- Q. What's a credible reason for 537
- 2 percent above the monthly average of 8300 dosage
- 3 units?
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 5 A. There could be many valid reasons.
- 6 I don't know for this particular one, but I can
- 7 tell you that sometimes, pharmacies take over
- 8 hospices to provide drugs to cancer patients
- 9 that are about to die and they have a new
- 10 account with a hospice, or there may be a new
- 11 hospital opening nearby. There are many -- it
- 12 could be they bought, you know, the script
- 13 from -- the account from other pharmacies that
- 14 closed in the nearby area.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- 16 A. So there are many reasons for
- 17 that. And these particular reasons, I do not
- 18 recall from the top of my head.
- 19 Q. As senior vice president of QRA at
- 20 the time, is that something you would like to
- 21 have known?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 23 A. Our process, as I described
- before, and during this deposition, is we had an

- 1 agreement with DEA that we will use the
- 2 investigations from the chain pharmacies to help
- 3 us reach our own conclusions.
- In this particular case, I
- 5 remember asking the members of the CVS staff to
- 6 do an investigation of all these particular
- 7 stores and to get to me back in writing the
- 8 conclusions of their investigations, which they
- 9 did at a future date.
- 10 Q. Okay. To try to summarize what I
- 11 think you just said -- I want to be clear -- it
- 12 sounds to me as if you're saying that you
- believed the DEA had told Cardinal that you
- 14 could rely on CVS to do the due diligence as to
- 15 these kinds of suspicious orders, and because of
- 16 that agreement with the DEA, CVS gave you a
- 17 reason that you found sufficient, then you
- 18 needed to do nothing more?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 20 A. I'm not saying that. In many
- 21 cases we did more investigation, our own
- investigations, like what I showed you in 219.
- 23 CVS gave us a reason. I wanted to confirm that
- the reason was credible, so I sent my own

- 1 investigator to CVS 219 to do a surveillance
- 2 inspection of that particular pharmacy, and he
- 3 didn't find a single sign of diversion at that
- 4 time.
- 5 Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 12 for
- 6 me, please. This is another CVS. CVS Pharmacy
- 7 0174. And another November 2010 quantity. This
- 8 one is 6977 percent above CVS store monthly
- 9 average of 700. And that causes Cardinal some
- 10 concern, doesn't it?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 12 A. It gave us concern and we wanted
- 13 to know the reasons why the store had an
- 14 increased volume for particular controlled
- 15 substances. We wanted an explanation --
- investigation and an explanation in writing from
- 17 CVS, which they submitted at a later time.
- 18 Q. And in this particular case, store
- 19 174, over 60 percent of purchases are for
- 20 controlled substances.
- Would that be a red flag to you?
- A. Not necessarily, because CVS
- 23 warehouses all their noncontrolled substances.
- 24 We only sell a fraction of what CVS store sells

- 1 in their stores. But they do not have a vault,
- 2 so we are their primary supplier of controlled
- 3 substances, at least for those stores in that
- 4 region of the country.
- 5 Q. So because they don't have a
- 6 vault, a nearly 7,000 percent over monthly
- 7 average isn't concerning?
- 8 A. That was --
- 9 MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 10 A. That wasn't the question that you
- 11 asked me. You asked me if 60 percent of the
- 12 purchases, if that was concerning that they were
- 13 controlled substances. And I said, probably not
- 14 because we had the agreement with CVS because
- they don't a vault, we supply all of their C2.
- 16 They supply most of their other drugs out of
- 17 their own warehouses.
- 18 Q. Including, at that time,
- 19 hydrocodone?
- 20 A. I don't recall at that time if
- 21 that particular warehouse that CVS was using had
- 22 a vault.
- Q. And if you'll turn to Page 13.
- 24 Again, another CVS with, this time, 453 percent

- 1 above CVS store monthly average of dosage units
- of oxycodone. Right?
- A. Yep. That's what it says in the
- 4 document.
- 5 Q. And that caused you concern, is
- 6 Cardinal Health distributing that much oxycodone
- 7 to a single CVS store?
- A. The increase gave us concern.
- 9 That's why we met with CVS. We expressed our
- 10 concerns, and we requested an investigation of
- 11 these stores that are listed in this document.
- 12 Q. And on Page 14, CVS 3639 had a 244
- percent above CVS monthly average of 8,300; is
- 14 that right?
- 15 A. Correct. That's what it says in
- 16 the document.
- 17 Q. And again, that caused Cardinal
- 18 concern?
- A. All the stores that are presented
- in this document we highlighted as stores that
- 21 we needed more information from CVS.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- A. So the answer is the same for all
- 24 the stores. We wanted to have additional

- 1 information from CVS. Our system were to
- 2 identify stores that we needed additional
- information, and according to our process and
- 4 the agreement that we had with the agency, we
- 5 executed that. And on top of that, we sent
- 6 people with some of the stores to do
- 7 surveillance inspections.
- 8 Q. And some of these stores in
- 9 particular?
- 10 A. Well, I don't know if this store,
- 11 but some of the CVS stores we have performed
- 12 surveillance inspections.
- Q. Well, these are the stores that in
- 14 December of 2010 you thought suspicious enough
- that you wanted to bring it to CVS's attention
- 16 directly, right?
- 17 A. Yep. And --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 19 the question.
- 20 A. -- these were stores that the data
- 21 provided here gave -- an analysis that we did
- 22 highlighted these stores as stores that we
- 23 needed additional information and that we
- 24 requested additional information from CVS. We

- 1 requested for them to do an investigation of
- 2 each one of those stores and to provide us with
- 3 the conclusion of their investigation.
- 4 Q. And for any of these stores, did
- 5 Cardinal do any of its own due diligence, aside
- 6 from asking CVS?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 8 A. Right now, I recall me asking
- 9 about going to 219, but I'm not in a position to
- 10 say whether or not we went to any of these
- 11 stores. Michael Moné may have made that
- 12 request. Nick Rausch may have made that
- 13 request. I do not remember that. I do not
- 14 know.
- Q. Anything besides site visits that
- 16 you can recall for any of these stores that
- 17 Cardinal did with regard to due diligence?
- 18 A. I know there were conversations
- 19 between Michael and members of the CVS
- 20 anti-diversion program.
- Q. And all of that would be
- documented in the due diligence files for each
- of these stores?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.

- 1 A. I cannot tell you whether or not
- 2 we documented every single conversation that we
- 3 had with CVS.
- 4 Q. Can you tell me that Cardinal
- 5 documented the due diligence that you did with
- 6 regard to these stores?
- 7 A. We documented, you know --
- 8 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 9 A. -- the outcome of our presentation
- 10 to CVS and also the conclusion of their
- 11 investigation. I know that for a fact, because
- 12 I remember seeing those documents. Anything
- else, I'm not into the day-to-day execution of
- 14 the program, so you're asking me for questions
- that are based on day-to-day execution, and I'm
- 16 not the best person to answer those.
- Q. No. But you, at this time,
- 18 oversaw all of those people and were responsible
- 19 for them following the law, weren't you?
- 20 A. I over --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. I oversee over 2,000 people in my
- 24 department. I don't have intimate knowledge of

- 1 what each one of those members in my department
- 2 execute on a daily basis.
- Q. Ultimately, the responsibility
- 4 comes all the way up to you for them doing their
- 5 job correctly, though, doesn't it?
- 6 A. I have responsibility --
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 8 A. I have responsibility for having
- 9 programs to help Cardinal Health meet all of the
- 10 regulatory requirements.
- 11 Q. Okay. And so you said for each of
- 12 these stores, you -- the purpose of this meeting
- was to have CVS look into these stores and then
- 14 they would let you know what they found?
- 15 A. Correct.
- Q. And that was the due diligence you
- were going to do for these particular stores, to
- 18 your knowledge?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 20 A. Based on the agreement that we had
- 21 with DEA in 2009, the process was, when we had a
- 22 concern about a chain store is to have the chain
- stores perform an investigation on any pharmacy
- that belonged to them that we had, you know, the

```
need for additional information.
 1
                  Okay. And after that December
 2
    2010 meeting, CVS got back to you with the
    results of their investigation, correct?
 5
             Α.
                   CVS wrote us a memo.
 6
 7
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 9 marked.)
 8
 9
    BY MR. KROEGER:
                   I'm going to hand you what's been
10
             Ο.
    marked as Exhibit 9. It's 4334. It is
11
    CAH MDL PRIORPROD DEA12 00011853.
12
13
            A. Uh-huh.
14
                   If you would look at that,
             Q.
    Mr. Quintero. Is this the memo that you're
15
16
    talking about that CVS got back to you?
                   (Witness reviews document.)
17
            Α.
                   (Pause in proceedings.)
18
19
                   Yes, this is the -- one of the
             Α.
    memos that I'm talking about.
20
21
                Were there any other memos that
22
    they may have sent?
                   I wouldn't know, but I remember
23
24
    seeing this particular one.
```

- 1 Q. And if they had sent any other,
- 2 would those go in the due diligence files for
- 3 those particular stores?
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 5 A. I'm assuming they are in the
- 6 possession of somebody at Cardinal Health. I
- 7 would assume that.
- 8 Q. But this isn't something that
- 9 would go into a due diligence file for store
- 10 174, for instance?
- 11 A. It will go to -- it will be filed.
- 12 But like I told you before, I don't have an
- intimate knowledge of what -- every single
- 14 activity that is done out of the 2000 people
- 15 that report into my organization. So my
- 16 assumption is they have some kind of filing
- 17 system, and I recall this document. This
- 18 document was important to me because I was part
- of that meeting, so I requested to see this
- 20 document.
- Q. And as senior vice president of
- 22 QRA for Cardinal at this time, you don't know
- what goes into the due diligence files?
- 24 A. I know --

- 1 MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 2 A. I know information that goes into
- 3 the due diligence file, but you were asking me
- 4 if every single document goes into due diligence
- 5 file, and I couldn't tell you that.
- 6 Q. So you know what goes into it but
- 7 you don't know what doesn't go into it?
- 8 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 9 Q. I'm unclear.
- 10 A. Unclear about what?
- 11 Q. About what you mean when you say
- 12 you know what goes into the due diligence files
- 13 but you don't know if this would have gone into
- 14 it or not.
- 15 A. I know about the content of some
- 16 due diligence files because I have seen some of
- 17 the due diligence files. Can I tell you that I
- 18 know every single document that goes into a due
- 19 diligence files? I don't think that I can tell
- 20 you that.
- Q. And after you had this
- 22 presentation -- or Cardinal had this
- presentation with CVS in December of 2010, CVS,
- 24 as we go down to the last two paragraphs of this

- 1 page, Page 1, they let you know that they --
- that teams interviewed pharmacy staff, reviewed
- 3 controlled substance ordering, receiving and
- 4 dispensing procedures, controlled substance
- 5 records and reports and security. The teams
- 6 also audited certain drugs.
- 7 Do you know which drugs?
- 8 A. No, I don't know what drugs they
- 9 were referring to.
- 10 Q. Okay. But CVS let you know that
- 11 they audited certain drugs?
- 12 A. They did that.
- Q. Do you know which pharmacy staff
- 14 they interviewed?
- 15 A. In the previous paragraph that you
- are not reading, it says they met with CVS
- 17 stores 0174, Daytona Beach; 1136 in Homestead;
- 18 2732 Hollywood; 2848 in Pompano Beach; and
- 19 3939 -- 36 -- pardon me, 3639 in Bushnell.
- I'm assuming -- the assumption is
- that they visited those stores and they talked
- 22 to personnel from those stores, including
- 23 pharmacy staff, according to the previous
- 24 paragraph.

- Q. Right. But you don't know which
- 2 pharmacy staff at those various stores that they
- 3 talked to?
- 4 A. It indicates pharmacy staff.
- 5 Q. And my question to you is: Do you
- 6 know which pharmacy staff they spoke to at those
- 7 stores?
- 8 A. I could not tell you. I would be
- 9 speculating if I tell you which pharmacy staff.
- 10 Q. But you're aware there are
- 11 multiple different types of jobs and roles and
- 12 positions in a pharmacy, right?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 14 A. In a pharmacy, there may be
- 15 different people at the pharmacy.
- Q. Pharmacists in charge, or
- 17 pharmacist tech; any number of different
- 18 positions in a pharmacy, right?
- 19 A. Uh-huh.
- Q. But you can't say which of those
- 21 staff members CVS may or may not have spoken to
- 22 at these stores?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. Or in the previous paragraph, two

- 1 paragraphs before that, they talk about meeting
- 2 with the pharmacist at the site to make sure
- 3 that they understood, you know, the
- 4 dispensing --
- 5 Q. Go ahead and read directly from
- 6 it, if you don't mind.
- 7 A. "Since our meeting, CVS has
- 8 undertaken action to address your concerns about
- 9 those specific pharmacies to address suspicious
- 10 ordering and dispensing generally. CVS has
- 11 distributed guidelines that reinforce the
- 12 company's position that pharmacists use their
- 13 professional judgment when determining whether
- 14 to fill prescriptions.
- 15 "The quidelines identify
- inappropriate prescription-seeking behavior and
- 17 advise pharmacists how to minimize risk of
- 18 dispensing for other than legitimate
- 19 prescriptions."
- Q. So this paragraph doesn't say that
- 21 CVS went and interviewed pharmacists; it says
- that it sent guidelines to those pharmacists,
- 23 correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.

- 1 A. My assumption, when reading the
- letter, is that the team interviewed pharmacy
- 3 staff included pharmacists, because they're the
- 4 one dispensing the product.
- 5 Q. But you don't know that based on
- 6 what CVS told you, do you?
- 7 A. I think that would be a good
- 8 assumption to make, based on this memo.
- 9 Q. So when you take the time to meet
- 10 with CVS, present to them a number of stores
- 11 that cause Cardinal concern, you as a senior
- 12 vice president of QRA feel comfortable basing
- 13 your decision to continue shipping to these
- 14 stores on an assumption that they must have
- 15 talked to the pharmacist?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 17 Mischaracterizes.
- 18 A. It is not -- not on the
- 19 assumption. This is based on the facts that CVS
- 20 conducted an investigation of those particular
- 21 pharmacies and that they deemed that those
- 22 pharmacies were dispensing product for
- 23 legitimate medical purpose.
- Q. What receiving --

- 1 A. As stated in the last paragraph of
- 2 Page 1.
- Q. We'll get there.
- 4 What receiving and dispensing
- 5 procedures did CVS review with -- in this
- 6 investigation?
- 7 A. I don't know the details of that.
- 8 I wasn't there during the investigation.
- 9 Q. No, you weren't.
- 10 What controlled substance records
- 11 and reports did they review?
- 12 A. I wasn't there during the
- investigation, so I cannot tell you that.
- Q. What security did they review?
- 15 A. I cannot tell you that because I
- was not part of the investigation.
- 17 Q. But CVS told you that they did
- 18 some sort of a review of all of these things,
- 19 but you don't know what specifically they
- 20 reviewed, do you?
- MS. WICHT: Objection. Asked and
- answered.
- 23 A. Can you repeat the question again?
- Q. CVS told you that they reviewed a

- 1 number of different things, but you don't
- 2 actually know what specifically they reviewed.
- 3 You don't know which pharmacy staff they
- 4 interviewed, do you?
- 5 MS. WICHT: Objection. Asked and
- answered.
- 7 A. Here it's stated on Paragraph --
- 8 "The teams interviewed pharmacy staff, reviewed
- 9 controlled substances ordering, receiving,
- 10 dispensing procedures, controlled substances
- 11 records and report and security. The teams also
- 12 audited certain drugs."
- But it chose that they did an
- 14 investigation, including those elements listed
- in -- in Paragraph 4.
- Q. And again, the question, though,
- 17 is: The specifics of those reviews, you don't
- 18 know anything more than what's right here, do
- 19 you?
- 20 A. Again, I have --
- MS. WICHT: Objection. Asked and
- answered.
- A. I have told you that I was not a
- 24 party in the audit, so I cannot tell you the

- 1 specifics of it, but I trust that CVS did what
- 2 they committed to us, which was to do an
- 3 investigation based on the data that we
- 4 presented to them and that the investigation was
- 5 valid.
- 6 Q. Do you know if CVS has any sort of
- 7 profit motive in their business model?
- 8 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 9 A. I don't understand --
- MS. WICHT: And speculation.
- 11 A. I don't understand the question.
- 12 Q. Do you think that CVS is a
- 13 corporation that seeks to make profits?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 15 A. I believe CVS is a public company,
- 16 that like all the public companies, seek to make
- 17 a profit.
- 18 Q. And would you agree that if CVS
- 19 doesn't receive opioids from Cardinal, they will
- lose some of those profits because they can't
- 21 sell them?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form. Calls
- for speculation.
- A. I wouldn't -- I couldn't tell you

- 1 the proportion of opiates that is their business
- 2 versus other business.
- Q. Would you agree, though, that
- 4 whatever proportion it is, it could be directly
- 5 impacted by Cardinal deciding not to sell
- 6 opioids to CVS?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to form. Calls
- 8 for speculation.
- 9 A. That would be speculating if I
- 10 give you a specific answer. I do not know that.
- 11 Q. And counsel has done a good job of
- 12 quiding you into that answer. But would you
- 13 agree that CVS, as a public corporation that has
- 14 a profit motive, would lose some profits if it
- was no longer able to sell opioids that Cardinal
- 16 distributed?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form. Calls
- for speculation.
- MR. KROEGER: Can you keep it to
- object to form, please?
- MS. WICHT: I understand you're
- accusing me of coaching. You're asking
- the witness to testify about the profit
- structure and the income of an entirely

```
1
             separate company.
 2
                   MR. KROEGER: All objections are
 3
             to be as to form only.
                   MS. WICHT: Object to form. Calls
 5
             for speculation.
                   You know, if -- I don't even know
 6
     if -- there are sometimes that you have to carry
 7
    products in a supermarket that makes no profit,
 8
 9
    but you have to have it in order for the -- to
10
    be a complete offering. I don't know if they
11
     sold -- I mean, what are the profits of opioids
12
     for CVS?
               I don't work there.
13
                   And even if I work there, I'm a
14
     quality professional, not a salesperson or in
15
     the finance department to determine what is the
16
    profit margin on opioids that they made.
     don't know that. I don't even know if that will
17
18
     stop other customers from going to the store.
    do not know that. I would be speculating.
19
20
    You're asking me to answer something that I have
21
    no knowledge of.
22
                   You were the senior vice president
23
     of QRA at Cardinal Health, correct?
24
             Α.
                   Tam.
```

- 1 Q. And in that role, a primary duty
- was to ensure a robust anti-diversion program
- 3 from Cardinal, correct?
- 4 A. It requires us to meet our
- 5 regulatory requirements, yes.
- Q. And the only reason -- well,
- 7 you're now also saying that you don't know if
- 8 opioids are profitable for CVS?
- 9 A. I don't know the profit structure
- 10 of -- CVS has on opioids. I cannot tell you
- 11 that.
- 12 Q. You won't even go so far as to say
- that you believe, as someone who has worked with
- 14 CVS and who has worked in the business world,
- you won't even go so far as to say that CVS
- 16 likely profits off of opioids?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 18 A. I cannot tell you the answer to
- 19 that because I would be speculating. I don't
- 20 know how much money they make in opioids, what
- are the investment that they have to do to be
- 22 able to sell opioids. So I cannot tell you
- that. I mean, you're asking me to answer a
- 24 question that is beyond my understanding about

```
1 CVS business model.
```

- Q. I'm asking you to answer a real
- 3 world question about the fact that opioids are
- 4 profitable for corporations.
- 5 MS. WICHT: Is that a question?
- MR. KROEGER: Yeah.
- 7 MS. WICHT: What's the question?
- 8 BY MR. KROEGER:
- 9 Q. Can you tell me if they are?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 11 Calls for speculation.
- 12 A. Yeah. I would be speculating,
- 13 so...
- Q. Okay. So then, let's move down to
- the final paragraph on Page 1. CVS's conclusion
- 16 that they sent to you, "The teams found no
- 17 evidence of controlled substance diversion or
- 18 significant losses. CVS is confident that
- 19 pharmacists and their staff at these pharmacies
- 20 understand how to minimize the risk of
- 21 dispensing controlled substances, particularly
- opioids for pain management for nonlegitimate
- 23 purposes."
- That's the conclusion CVS sent to

- 1 Cardinal; is that right?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. And there's more language in there
- 4 on the second page, too.
- 5 Q. But that paragraph, is that
- 6 correct?
- 7 A. That paragraph that you read is in
- 8 the letter, yes, correct.
- 9 Q. So based on some sort of a review
- 10 that you weren't a part of, so you don't know
- 11 the details of, CVS has told you that they found
- 12 no evidence of controlled substance diversion or
- 13 significant losses?
- 14 A. That's the information --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 16 A. That's the information that was
- 17 provided to us by CVS.
- 18 O. And then if we turn to the last
- 19 paragraph that you were -- based on that review
- that you don't know the details of, CVS is
- telling you, "CVS is comfortable with Cardinal
- 22 continuing to ship controlled substances to
- these pharmacies and look forward to continuing
- to work with you to address matters of mutual

- 1 concern. Please let me know if you still have
- 2 concerns about these pharmacies or if you have
- 3 concerns about others."
- 4 A. Uh-huh.
- 5 Q. So after a meeting with CVS in
- 6 December of 2010, where you outlined a number of
- 7 pharmacies that had anywhere from 200 percent
- 8 over the average to 6,799 percent over the
- 9 average, this is the result of CVS's due
- 10 diligence, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 12 A. This is a summary of the
- 13 conclusion of their investigation.
- Q. And it's based on this summary of
- 15 their conclusion of their investigation that
- 16 Cardinal determined it was appropriate to
- 17 continue shipping to these individual CVS
- 18 stores, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. We didn't have any reason to
- 21 believe that the information provided to us was
- 22 not valid.
- Q. What reason did you have to
- 24 believe that it was valid?

```
1 A. Is that representations that they
```

- 2 make to us, the meeting that we had with them,
- 3 they expressed, you know, concerns that we were
- 4 concerned about these stores, and they committed
- 5 to do thorough investigations on these
- 6 particular pharmacies.
- 7 Q. And at no point did Cardinal do
- 8 any of its own due diligence on these
- 9 pharmacies?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 11 Mischaracterizes his prior testimony.
- 12 A. Like I told you, you know, we, you
- 13 know, kept looking at trends of pharmacies. We,
- on occasion, visited CVS pharmacy. I cannot
- 15 tell you which specific one. The only one that
- 16 I recall from the top of my head is 219. It is
- 17 possible that we went to some other stores.
- 18 O. Later in 2011 --
- MS. WICHT: Would it be a good
- time for a short break?
- MR. KROEGER: Now is fine.
- VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 11:14.
- Going off the record.
- 24 (Recess taken.)

```
1
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 11:33.
 2
             Back on the record.
    BY MR. KROEGER:
                  Mr. Quintero, we have talked a bit
 5
     about what happened in terms of the DEA action
     against Cardinal in late 2011, early 2012 today.
 6
 7
                   The first thing that happened,
     though, was that an administrative investigative
 8
 9
    warrant was served?
10
                   (Nods head.)
             Α.
11
             Q.
                  Do you recall that being served?
12
            Α.
                   Yes, I do.
             Q. Did you see a copy of it?
13
14
                   I saw a copy of that at that time.
            A.
15
16
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 10 marked.)
17
18
    BY MR. KROEGER:
19
                   This will be Exhibit 10. It's
             Q.
     3776. And the Bates is
20
21
    CAH MDL PRIORPROD DEA12 00003808.
22
                   So this is the warrant for
23
     inspection. Did you receive this at some point?
24
                   Yes, we did. I got a copy of this
             Α.
```

- 1 at one point.
- Q. And one of the things that was
- 3 requested is in Paragraph c -- 2c, do you see
- 4 that, "To inspect all records, files, papers,
- 5 processes, controls, facilities appropriate for
- 6 verification of the records, reports and
- 7 documents required to be kept under the
- 8 provisions of the act and regulations
- 9 promulgated thereunder."
- 10 Do you see that?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 Q. Now, this is a warrant served on
- 13 Cardinal with regard to Lakeland Distribution
- 14 Center, correct?
- 15 A. Correct.
- Q. And this is the DEA telling
- 17 Cardinal that we want more information about
- 18 Lakeland Distribution Center, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 20 A. This is an inform -- I mean, a
- 21 warrant for inspection, which some of the
- requirements have to inspect records and they
- 23 ask for records.
- Q. And they're looking

- 1 specifically -- at least one part of what
- they're looking for are the records that are
- 3 required to be kept under the act, the
- 4 Controlled Substances Act, correct?
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 Q. And if Cardinal has an agreement
- 7 with the DEA and an understanding in terms of
- 8 what their obligations are to -- as to what to
- 9 record and report, then Cardinal should have
- 10 what the DEA's looking for under the provisions
- of the act. Wouldn't you agree?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- Calls for a legal conclusion, I think,
- if I'm understanding it.
- 15 A. We should have the records that
- 16 are required. Per the regulations, we should
- 17 have that.
- 18 Q. Okay. And was Cardinal or was
- 19 Cardinal not keeping proper records of its due
- 20 diligence during -- prior to October 26, 2011?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. My understanding is Cardinal
- Health has always kept all the records required
- 24 per the regulations.

- 1 Q. And was Cardinal Health, prior to
- 2 October 26th, 2011, doing all of the due
- 3 diligence that had been required of it?
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 5 A. What was the question again?
- 6 Q. Was Cardinal, prior to
- 7 October 26th, 2011, doing all of the due
- 8 diligence required of it with regard to
- 9 controlled substances?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 11 A. We were executing according to the
- 12 regulatory requirement stated in the act.
- Q. And you were keeping records of
- 14 such due diligence actions, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 16 A. We were keeping records that are
- 17 required by the act to be kept.
- 18 Q. So when you received this warrant
- 19 to inspect from the DEA, you should be able to
- 20 comply and show them that Cardinal has done its
- 21 due diligence, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. We should provide the agency with
- 24 all the records that are required, per the

- 1 regulations.
- Q. Are there records required of
- 3 Cardinal that are not in the regulation?
- 4 A. That are required of Cardinal?
- 5 Q. Yeah.
- A. The only records that are required
- 7 are the ones that are in the regulation, right?
- 8 Q. I would imagine. And so I'm
- 9 asking -- because you said, we kept all of the
- 10 records that were required of the regulation,
- 11 correct?
- 12 A. Yeah. And we filed those with the
- 13 DEA, like the ARCOS report.
- Q. Okay. And you did all of the due
- diligence that was required of the act, as well,
- 16 correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 18 Foundation. Calls for a legal
- 19 conclusion.
- 20 A. We -- what I'm telling you, we did
- 21 everything that was required per the regulation
- 22 that we had to do.
- Q. So, then, wouldn't the
- 24 conclusion -- logical conclusion be that if you

- 1 provided all of those records that you did keep
- because you were required to, that showed you
- 3 did the due diligence that you were required to,
- 4 that if you had provided that to the DEA, this
- 5 investigation would likely end?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 7 Foundation. Speculation.
- 8 A. I need to hear the question again.
- 9 Q. Sure. And I know it's -- it's --
- 10 would you agree that because Cardinal was doing
- 11 what it was supposed to do under its due
- 12 diligence requirements and keeping records of
- 13 all such actions, that if Cardinal provided all
- of those records to the DEA in response to this
- warrant, that the investigation would likely
- 16 end?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 18 Foundation. Speculation.
- 19 A. I would be speculating if I say
- 20 that. I know that we kept all the records that
- 21 were required by the regulations, and we
- 22 provided all the records that the regulations
- 23 required to the agency.
- Q. Okay. So in your mind -- and your

```
testimony is that Cardinal had complied
 1
     completely with the regulations, both with
 2
 3
     regard to due diligence and recordkeeping as to
     that due diligence, correct?
 5
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
             Foundation.
 6
 7
             Α.
                   I mean, I keep stating that we
    provided all the records that are required by
 8
 9
     the regulation. To the best of my knowledge, we
10
     did that, and there's not missing records that
11
    we did not provide to the agency that are
12
     required by regulations.
13
                   Okay. And you have no reason,
             Q.
14
     sitting here today, as having been the senior VP
15
     of QRA back in October of 2011, to believe that
16
     Cardinal didn't do its due diligence, do you?
17
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
18
             Α.
                   I do not have any reason to
    believe that we did not meet the requirements of
19
20
     the regulations in 2011, as you stated.
21
             0.
                   Okay.
22
23
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 11 marked.)
24
```

```
BY MR. KROEGER:
 1
                   I'm going to hand you what's been
 2
    marked as Exhibit 11. It's 3773.
                   (Pause in proceedings.)
 5
            Α.
                  Yes.
                   So, Mr. Quintero, per the e-mail,
 6
    you can see that this document is from Monday,
7
8
    October 31st, 2011, correct?
 9
             A. Correct.
                   If we go to Page 3 of the exhibit,
10
11
    we see the actual release that was sent as an
    attachment to that e-mail?
12
13
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
14
            Q.
                   Correct?
15
                   What date are you referring to?
             Α.
    October 31st?
16
17
             Q. Yes, sir.
                   I'm assuming that's the date this
18
    version was approved.
19
20
             Q.
                   Correct. Because it says,
21
     "Approved version, October 31st, 4:00 p.m.
22
    eastern."
23
             A. Yeah. I don't know when it was
```

sent out.

24

- 1 Q. If you look back -- we can go
- 2 through it -- the initial e-mail from Jon
- 3 Giacomin -- is that how you pronounce it?
- 4 A. Jon Giacomin.
- 5 Q. Jon Giacomin was sent Monday,
- 6 October 31st, 2011 at 9:43 a.m., correct?
- 7 A. Yes, on the 31st, 2011.
- 8 Q. And later in that day, we see Kara
- 9 Forester has attached a document, "Support Team
- 10 Talking Points," correct?
- 11 A. They have -- they are talking
- 12 points on -- this says -- does it say talking
- 13 points?
- Q. If you look at the PDF -- if you
- look at the screen, if you don't mind, or you
- 16 can go to Page 1 of the document, you'll see the
- 17 Support Team Talking Points.LA.
- 18 A. I see talking points, yes.
- 19 O. And that's the document that's
- 20 attached as Page 3 to this exhibit.
- 21 A. Okay.
- Q. So this document was approved five
- 23 days after the DEA served the warrant on
- 24 Lakeland; is that correct?

- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 2 A. What was the date the warrant was
- 3 served?
- 4 Q. October 26th, 2011.
- 5 A. I see October 25. I see it signed
- on 25. I don't see when it was served.
- 7 Q. Okay. 25, 26.
- 8 A. Okay.
- 9 Q. Within a week of the warrant being
- 10 served on Cardinal.
- And Cardinal's response -- well,
- 12 first, Cardinal -- is this -- this is something
- 13 that would have been put out for the employees,
- 14 correct?
- 15 A. I don't think this message was
- intended to the general employees. I see in the
- "to" list members of the legal team and some
- 18 members of -- that reported in to either Jon
- 19 Giacomin or Mike Kaufmann.
- Q. And you had a chance to review
- this document, the talking points document?
- A. I can glance through it if you
- 23 could give me a little bit of time.
- Q. We'll read it together.

```
1
                   "The prescription drug abuse
 2
    problem."
 3
             Α.
                   Uh-huh.
                   "The prescription drug abuse
 4
             Ο.
 5
    problem has continued to grow throughout the
 6
    United States. One of the most problematic
     areas of the country is Florida, where pill
 7
    mills are prevalent."
 8
 9
                   Do you agree that that's what it
10
     says?
11
             Α.
                   That's what is in the document.
12
                   "Last week, Drug Enforcement
             Q.
13
    Administration (DEA), alongside with state and
14
     local authorities, announced increased measures
     to combat the prescription drug abuse problem in
15
16
     Florida, Operation Pill Nation II."
17
                   Do you agree with that?
18
                   MS. WICHT: Agree that's what --
19
             Α.
                   I agree that that's the language
     that is in the document.
20
21
                   This is the language that's in the
22
     document that Cardinal agreed or approved on
23
     October 31st, 2011 at 4:00 p.m., correct?
24
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
```

- 1 A. That's the language that is in
- this document that somebody in Cardinal approved
- on October 31st. The approval, I don't
- 4 believe, was my approval.
- 5 Q. And "These measures included a
- 6 number of arrests of pharmacists and
- 7 physicians"?
- 8 A. That's in the third bullet of this
- 9 document.
- 10 Q. Okay. And it talks -- the next
- 11 section is about -- it says, "What Cardinal
- 12 Health is doing."
- 13 And I want you to read the second
- 14 bullet. It's, "Our suspicious order monitoring
- 15 system evaluates pharmacy orders to determine if
- the orders are unusually large, unusually
- 17 frequent, or deviate from the normal pattern."
- 18 A. Correct.
- 19 Q. Skipping to the -- skipping one,
- "Since 2008, Cardinal Health has conducted
- 21 hundreds of on-site pharmacy inspections, ceased
- 22 distribution to more than 300 pharmacies we
- 23 believe presented a significant risk of
- 24 diversion, and in the last two years, we have

- 1 denied the applications from over 40 pharmacies
- 2 seeking to have a controlled substance
- 3 relationship with us."
- 4 A. Yes, I see that statement there.
- 5 Q. Do you agree with that statement?
- A. I believe that statement is likely
- 7 accurate.
- 8 Q. "We believe in the foundational
- 9 elements of our SOM program and are continuously
- 10 working to improve it. We have also partnered
- 11 with the Ohio State University College of
- 12 Pharmacy on a Generation RX outreach initiative,
- a free program designed to create awareness
- 14 about the dangers of prescription drug abuse and
- 15 diversion."
- Do you agree with those statements
- in terms of what Cardinal Health is doing?
- 18 A. I agree that we were executing all
- 19 of the stuff that is in the -- in that
- 20 particular section of this document.
- Q. And earlier, you also said that
- 22 with regard to Lakeland and the due diligence,
- 23 Cardinal has done its due diligence and has the
- 24 proper records of that due diligence as required

- 1 by regulation?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- Foundation.
- 4 A. What I told you is that Cardinal
- 5 Health retained all the records required by the
- 6 regulations.
- 7 Q. Okay. And in response to the DEA
- 8 serving a warrant on Cardinal asking for those
- 9 records to show it had done its due diligence,
- 10 Cardinal decides to create a business continuity
- 11 plan. You can read along.
- "Due to the increased DEA activity
- in Florida, we have decided to ready our
- 14 business continuity plans for Lakeland, Florida.
- 15 Part of this preparation includes steps that we
- 16 need to take to be ready to transfer customers
- 17 from Lakeland to the designated secondary
- 18 distribution center, Jackson or Greensboro."
- What does that mean?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- Foundation.
- 22 A. It means that we have business
- 23 continuity plans for many different reasons,
- including hurricanes, potential closure of

- 1 sites. So we were initiating a business
- 2 continuity plan.
- Q. Okay.
- 4 A. For Jackson and Greensboro.
- 5 Q. So -- well, the business
- 6 continuity plan was for Lakeland, Florida,
- 7 right?
- 8 A. For Lakeland, but --
- 9 Q. And so --
- 10 A. Service centers were out of
- 11 Lakeland.
- 12 Q. Do you remember October of 2011?
- 13 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. Were you expecting any hurricanes
- in Florida in October of 2011?
- 16 A. No. I don't know -- I don't
- 17 know -- I mean, I don't remember.
- Q. Do you think --
- 19 A. October is hurricane season, but
- 20 I -- I do not know if there was hurricanes in
- 21 that time.
- Q. But that's the first reason you
- chose to give in terms of why a continuity plan
- 24 would be --

- 1 A. No. I told you there are many
- 2 reasons for it.
- Q. And the first you chose to list
- 4 was hurricane?
- 5 A. Because that's the primary reason
- 6 that we have business continuity plans, is for
- 7 natural disasters.
- 8 Q. And in this particular case of
- 9 Lakeland in October of 2011, was it a natural
- 10 disaster that Cardinal was concerned about?
- 11 A. We were concerned --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 14 A. We were concerned about the
- 15 administrative action of the inspection warrant
- 16 that we received from DEA, which surprised us,
- because to the best of our knowledge at that
- 18 particular time, we felt that we were complying
- 19 with the regulatory requirements of the
- 20 Controlled Substances Act.
- So we were completely caught off
- 22 guard when we got this inspection warrant and we
- could not understand why the agency was having
- 24 any concerns about the Lakeland facility,

- 1 especially because Michael has been in
- 2 continuous contact with Barbara Boockholdt and
- 3 have never shown an indication in which she was
- 4 concerned about the way that we were executing
- our program and also meeting the regulatory
- 6 requirements of the Controlled Substances Act.
- 7 O. So Cardinal Health believes it's
- 8 done all its due diligence, has the proper
- 9 records of having done that due diligence,
- 10 believes that they have an agreement with the
- 11 DEA that all such due diligence and records are
- 12 appropriate and what is required, and yet in
- 13 response to a warrant asking for that
- 14 documentation, Cardinal decides to initiate a
- business continuity plan for Lakeland
- 16 Distribution Center?
- 17 A. Like I --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 19 Foundation. Mischaracterizes the
- testimony on the document.
- 21 Sorry. Go ahead.
- A. We were caught off guard, and we
- could not understand why DEA was giving us an
- inspection warrant. They could have asked us

- 1 for the information over the phone. Barbara had
- 2 a good line of communication between her and
- 3 Michael. Why she didn't do that and they went
- 4 directly to an inspection warrant, we could not
- 5 understand that, but we have an obligation to
- 6 serve patients that need this medications in all
- 7 parts of the United States. So we were caught
- 8 off guard and we were concerned of why.
- 9 Q. If the DEA is going to suspend a
- 10 distribution center, as they did, Cardinal
- initiates a business continuity plan to ensure
- 12 that all of the drugs that were going to be
- 13 shipped out of that suspended facility get
- 14 shipped, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. We try to serve all our customers
- 17 that need drugs for legitimate medical purposes
- 18 out of any facility that we have.
- 19 Q. So in response to a DEA warrant
- 20 and this business continuity plan, is there
- 21 anywhere in this business continuity plan where
- 22 Cardinal says, we need to reevaluate the orders
- out of Lakeland that landed us in getting a
- 24 warrant?

```
1 MS. WICHT: Objection to --
```

- Q. Is that part of the business
- 3 continuity plan?
- 4 MS. WICHT: Objection to the form.
- 5 A. The business continuity plan is
- 6 separate from what we do in our anti-diversion
- 7 program. It's completely different.
- Q. This plan is just to make sure
- 9 that all the opioids and everything else just
- 10 keeps getting shipped?
- MS. WICHT: Objection to form.
- 12 Foundation. Mischaracterizes.
- 13 A. The plan is to ensure that
- 14 customers that need drugs, all kind of drugs,
- for legitimate medical use, they can have those
- 16 drugs available to serve their patients.
- 17 VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel on the
- phone, could you put yourself on mute.
- 19 BY MR. KROEGER:
- Q. If you go back to Exhibit 5, it's
- the 4085 document, and if you can turn to
- 22 Page 16 of that document.
- The first full paragraph there,
- "Based on its review of the documents Cardinal

- 1 Health provided in response to the October 26,
- 2 2011 AIW and the November 8th, 2011
- 3 administrative subpoena, the investigation at
- 4 respondent revealed a persistent failure to
- 5 exercise due diligence to ensure that controlled
- 6 substances were not being diverted."
- 7 So that's the conclusion the DEA
- 8 reached in reviewing the documents Cardinal
- 9 Health provided in response to the warrant and
- 10 the subpoena. Do you disagree with the DEA's
- 11 conclusion?
- MS. WICHT: Objection to form.
- 13 A. I disagree with that conclusion
- 14 because my understanding is that we were
- 15 retaining all the documents that were required
- 16 by regulation.
- 17 Q. Do you have that additional
- 18 requirement in writing anywhere?
- 19 A. Additional requirement of what?
- Q. Well, several times today you've
- 21 talked about this agreement that Cardinal Health
- 22 had with the DEA that was separate and apart
- from the 2008 Memorandum of Agreement. Because
- 24 we looked at that document and you couldn't show

- 1 me anywhere where these different requirements
- 2 were.
- 3 So is there anything in writing
- 4 that Cardinal Health has from the DEA saying,
- 5 Cardinal Health, these requirements, on top of
- or below the Memorandum of Agreement, apply to
- 7 Cardinal?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 9 A. The agreement -- the agreement's
- 10 not the regulation. That's citing the
- 11 regulations, not the agreement.
- 12 Q. I'm asking if you have anything in
- 13 writing. Does Cardinal have anything in writing
- 14 to support that this agreement had been made
- with Cardinal Health and the DEA, outside of the
- 16 Memorandum of Agreement?
- 17 A. I don't know if we have anything
- 18 in writing.
- 19 Q. As the senior vice president of
- QRA for Cardinal Health, shouldn't you know?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- A. Like I told you before, when I
- 24 came to Cardinal Health, I was given an overview

- of our anti-diversion program and the agreements
- that were made between the agency and Cardinal
- 3 Health. I was updated on the visit that Barbara
- 4 Boockholdt and Sue Langston had in our building,
- 5 and the review of the presentation that was
- 6 given to them. And there was not a single sign
- 7 out there, not even from that meeting or from
- 8 other interactions with the agency, that our
- 9 agreement was not valid and that they had some
- 10 concerns about us.
- 11 Q. But you, as the senior vice
- 12 president of QRA in charge of anti-diversion,
- never saw such an agreement in writing, did you?
- 14 A. I don't believe I requested to see
- the agreement in writing, and I requested to
- 16 have the information that was agreed by not only
- 17 Michael Moné, but I verified that information
- 18 from Bob Giacalone and also from my boss.
- 19 Q. From your boss, Mr. Corford?
- A. Mr. Craig Morford.
- Q. Morford.
- So Craig Morford also acknowledged
- to you that the DEA had agreed to this with
- 24 Cardinal Health?

- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 2 A. There was a consistent message
- 3 between Craig Morford and myself, Michael Moné
- 4 and myself, Bob Giacalone and myself, that DEA
- 5 had reviewed our program as it was in 2009 when
- 6 I got there, and that they have found our
- 7 program satisfactory and that they had not
- 8 expressed any concerns.
- 9 Q. Okay. And obviously we know from
- what happened to Lakeland in 2012 that the DEA
- 11 concluded otherwise in 2012, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 13 Calls for speculation.
- 14 A. We were completely surprised by
- the inspection warrant that we got in 2012,
- 16 because all the -- in 2011, because all the
- 17 indications that we had up to that point was
- 18 that we were meeting the expectations of the
- 19 agency. And it's my understanding, and I
- 20 believe so, that we were meeting all of the
- 21 regulatory requirements.
- Q. Okay. We'll continue on Page 16.
- Just following along where we were already.
- "The DEA concluded that over a

```
1 period of approximately three years, November
```

- 2 2008 to December 2011, respondent's
- 3 anti-diversion controls were inadequate to meet
- 4 their due diligence responsibilities. This
- 5 conclusion was based on the totality of several
- 6 factors.
- 7 "Some of the most important
- 8 factors were: Exceedingly large increasing
- 9 volume of shipments of oxycodone to its largest
- 10 Florida retail customers, which volumes were
- 11 supported by inadequate documentation."
- Do you disagree with that
- 13 conclusion by the DEA that --
- MS. WICHT: Object to -- I'm
- sorry.
- Q. -- Cardinal had an exceedingly
- 17 large increasing volume of shipments of
- 18 oxycodone to its largest Florida retail
- 19 customers and that those volumes were not
- 20 supported by -- or were supported by inadequate
- 21 documentation?
- 22 A. I disagree --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. I disagree that we were not

- 1 meeting our regulatory requirements and that we
- were not meeting the agreement that we had with
- 3 the agency in 2009.
- Q. Okay. And you have made that
- 5 abundantly clear today. What I'm asking right
- 6 now is if you disagree with the DEA's conclusion
- 7 that one of the factors was that exceedingly
- 8 large increasing volume of shipments of
- 9 oxycodone to its largest Florida retail
- 10 customers, which volumes were supported by
- inadequate documentation, was part of the reason
- that they concluded you were not meeting your
- due diligence responsibilities?
- 14 A. That was the conclusion of the
- 15 agency --
- MS. WICHT: Objection to form.
- 17 A. -- not my conclusion.
- 18 Q. So you disagree with the agency's
- 19 conclusion?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 21 A. I disagree with the fact that the
- agency agreed with us in 2009 on the execution
- of our anti-diversion program, and we were
- 24 executing according to our understanding of the

- 1 agreement that we had with the agency and
- 2 meeting all the regulatory requirements.
- Q. And do you also disagree with
- 4 factor number 2, that there was a low number of
- 5 suspicious orders reported?
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 7 A. Again, what I -- I go back to the
- 8 meeting that we have in 2009 on how our program
- 9 was executed and the agreement that the agency
- 10 made with our personnel, and there were, you
- 11 know, high levels of DEA at that meeting,
- 12 Barbara Boockholdt and Sue Langston, and both of
- them agreed that our execution of the program
- 14 was appropriate.
- Q. So I don't know if that means you
- 16 agree or disagree with the fact that there may
- 17 have been a low number of suspicious orders
- 18 reported.
- Do you agree or disagree that
- there was a low number of suspicious orders
- 21 reported?
- 22 A. I will agree that --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.

- 1 A. I will agree that we reported the
- 2 number of suspicious orders as our program was
- designed in 2009.
- 4 Q. And was that number low or high?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 6 the question.
- 7 A. That number was adequate based on
- 8 the program that we had at that time.
- 9 Q. And do you agree or disagree that
- 10 there was a low number of on-site visits to
- 11 these top retailers and no site visits to retail
- 12 chain pharmacy customers?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 14 A. I know that we have visited
- 15 hundreds of pharmacies. I cannot tell you the
- 16 distribution of -- I don't recall the number of
- 17 store visits that we did in Florida, so I could
- 18 not agree with that statement because I don't
- 19 have those facts in front of me.
- Q. Well, do you put site visits into
- 21 the due diligence files? Is that -- let me
- 22 rephrase that.
- When Cardinal -- when someone from
- 24 Cardinal does a site visit, does that then go

- 1 into the due diligence file for the store to
- 2 which they did the site visit?
- A. They go into a system that we call
- 4 Content Manager.
- 5 Q. Is that system that's called
- 6 Content Manager, is that a system that tracks
- 7 the due diligence and on-site visits per store?
- 8 A. It stores the visits that we do to
- 9 stores.
- 10 O. And when the DEA served a warrant
- and a subpoena on you asking for those -- for
- 12 all such due diligence files, did you give them
- 13 the contents of that?
- 14 A. My assumption is that we gave all
- 15 the information that was asked by the agency at
- 16 that time.
- 17 Q. So if there were site visits, they
- 18 would have received those?
- 19 A. They received --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 21 A. They received all the information
- 22 that they requested from us.
- Q. And in that information that they
- 24 received, there were no site visits to retail

- 1 chain pharmacy customers?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. I don't recall that. I don't
- 4 recall the document production for that
- 5 particular time, so I cannot say that.
- 6 Q. Okay. Lastly, do you agree or
- 7 disagree that there's evidence -- there was
- 8 evidence that respondent's due diligence
- 9 practices were inconsistent with both the 2008
- 10 MOA and Cardinal Health's own policies, the
- 11 purpose of which was to reduce diversion?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 13 A. I completely disagree with that as
- 14 shown by the fact that we have terminated over
- 15 300 pharmacies at that point in time, and most
- of those pharmacies continue to have a DEA
- 17 license today and they're still in business.
- 18 O. Cardinal still has a DEA license
- 19 and is still in business, correct?
- A. We regained our DEA license for
- 21 Lakeland.
- Q. So that doesn't necessarily prove
- or disprove due diligence at any given time,
- 24 does it?

- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 2 A. I'm not aware that DEA has taken
- 3 action against all of those pharmacies that we
- 4 have terminated. Maybe a fraction of them they
- 5 have, but most of those pharmacies continue to
- 6 have their license. I'm not aware that DEA has
- 7 taken an action against those pharmacies.
- Q. Are you familiar with the numbers
- 9 of opioids that were sent to the two CVSs that
- 10 were at issue in Lakeland?
- 11 A. I don't recall.
- 12 Q. If you turn to Page 18 of this
- 13 Exhibit 5. Do you see the paragraph starting
- 14 with "Publix"?
- 15 A. I'm on the wrong page.
- 16 Q. 18 on the top right.
- Do you see the paragraph that
- 18 starts with "Publix"?
- 19 A. Yep.
- Q. "Publix Pharmacy Number 0641,
- located at 5240 West State Road 46, Sanford,
- 22 Florida 32771, is within two miles of CVS 5195.
- In 2011, CVS 5195 purchased 1.2 million dosage
- units of oxycodone, while Publix Pharmacy 0641

- 1 purchased only 25,700 units of oxycodone."
- 2 Do you dispute those numbers?
- MS. WICHT: Objection.
- 4 A. Those are the numbers that are in
- 5 the document. I don't have any reason to
- 6 dispute the numbers.
- 7 Q. Do you have any reason to believe
- 8 that in response to those numbers, Cardinal did
- 9 even a site visit to CVS 5195?
- MS. WICHT: Objection to the form.
- 11 A. I don't recall if we did a visit
- 12 or we didn't do a visit.
- Q. Well, according to what we read
- 14 just a moment ago, the DEA received no
- documentation of any site visits to any chain
- 16 pharmacies, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 18 A. We may have done a visit, but I
- 19 don't know that.
- Q. In order for you to have done a
- visit, you would have had to do it and then not
- 22 document it. Is that fair given that the DEA
- 23 never received any documentation of it?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.

- 1 A. I wouldn't know that. If somebody
- did a surveillance visit and they didn't put it
- 3 in the file, I mean that could happen, but I
- 4 don't know that.
- 5 Q. Were you -- were people at
- 6 Cardinal in the practice of doing site visits to
- 7 CVSs and not putting it in the file?
- 8 A. We did some site visits to some
- 9 CVS stores. I don't -- I was not running the
- 10 day-to-day of activities of the program, so I'm
- 11 not a good person to say that every single site
- 12 visit was included in Content Manager. I cannot
- 13 attest to that.
- Q. The next paragraph, "Two
- pharmacies are located within one mile of CVS
- 16 219. Walgreens 6970, located at 3803 South
- 17 Orlando Drive, Sanford, Florida, and Walmart
- 18 Pharmacy number 10-0857, located at 3653 Orlando
- 19 Drive, Sanford, Florida. In 2011, CVS 219
- 20 purchased 1.8 million dosage units of oxycodone,
- while the Walgreens 6970 purchased 176,500
- dosage units of oxycodone and Walmart Pharmacy
- 23 10-0857 purchased 30,500 dosage units of
- 24 oxycodone."

```
1
                   Do you dispute those numbers?
 2
                   MS. WICHT: Objection. Asked and
 3
             answered.
                   I think those numbers are what is
 4
 5
     quoted in there.
                   And after selling 1.8 million
 6
 7
     dosage units of oxycodone to a single CVS in
 8
     Sanford, Florida, was there a site visit in the
 9
     due diligence file for that store?
10
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
11
             Α.
                   I'm sure there was a site visit
12
    because I requested a site visit for that store
13
    and I was provided with a summary of the site
14
    visit.
15
                   And since you were directly in
             Ο.
16
    contact with the person who did the site visit,
     directly requested it, certainly you would have
17
     also ensured that it made it into the due
18
     diligence file for CVS 219, wouldn't you?
19
20
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
21
             Α.
                   Like I told you below -- before, I
22
    don't run the details of the program on a
     day-to-day basis. I was interested on
23
24
     information -- asking for additional information
```

- 1 on CVS 219. I personally requested a visit to
- 2 that -- the pharmacy to see if there was obvious
- 3 signs of diversion, and the conclusion of that
- 4 visit was provided to me by the person that did
- 5 the visit.
- 6 Q. Did you review the due diligence
- 7 file for CVS store 219 at any point in 2010 or
- 8 '11?
- 9 A. I reviewed information that was
- 10 provided to me by Nick Rausch.
- 11 Q. Was that the due diligence file of
- 12 CVS 219?
- 13 A. That was information that Nick
- 14 Rausch provided to me. I don't know what was in
- the due diligence file for any of those stores.
- 16 It's the day-to-day execution of the program.
- Q. But this was a store that you took
- 18 a personal interest in.
- 19 A. I did.
- Q. You directed a site visit. That's
- 21 not something you do on a daily basis, is it?
- 22 A. No.
- Q. And yet you still didn't look at
- 24 the due diligence file for that store?

```
1 MS. WICHT: Object to form.
```

- 2 Mischaracterizes.
- A. I didn't. I rely on my staff to
- 4 review the diligence files, and for this
- 5 particular one, I was provided some additional
- 6 information from Nick Rausch, and I believe that
- 7 it was appropriate to conduct a site visit of
- 8 219 to confirm that information that CVS had
- 9 given us was credible.
- 10 And the report that I got back for
- 11 219 is that the visit resulted in no obvious
- 12 signs of diversion when our investigator was
- doing a surveillance audit of that particular
- 14 pharmacy.
- Q. Do you agree that selling 1.8
- 16 million dosage units of oxycodone to a single
- 17 CVS in Sanford, Florida should cause concern?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 19 A. I think selling large amounts of
- 20 controlled substances to any pharmacy is a good
- reason to review that pharmacy, and we did.
- Q. And based on a single site visit
- and CVS saying, we've done our own internal
- investigation, you felt comfortable continuing

- 1 to sell 1.8 million dosage units of oxycodone to
- 2 a single CVS in Sanford, Florida?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 4 A. We believed that all of the sales
- 5 to that store were for legitimate medical use,
- 6 and we didn't have any reason to believe
- 7 otherwise based on the information that we had
- 8 obtained.
- 9 Q. And if you had reason to believe
- 10 that there might be a risk of diversion, what
- 11 would you have done?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 13 A. We would have -- if we had a
- 14 reason to believe that was suspicious or likely
- of those drugs to be sold or prescription be
- 16 filled for orders not legitimate medical use, we
- 17 would have stopped shipment for that particular
- 18 store and we would have reported that store to
- 19 DEA, as we did in many, many occasions.
- Q. Would you agree that one of the
- 21 ways to determine if there's a likelihood of
- 22 diversion is to follow Cardinal Health's own
- 23 suspicious order monitoring plan?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.

- 1 A. It's following the regulation and
- 2 executing according to our standard operating
- 3 procedures.
- 4 Q. Sorry. I said "plan." I should
- 5 have said "standard operating procedures." So
- 6 let me say that again.
- 7 You would agree, wouldn't you,
- 8 that a key to stopping diversion, spotting
- 9 stores that might be the source of diversion, is
- 10 to follow the suspicious order monitoring
- 11 standard operating procedure that Cardinal has
- in place?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 14 A. It is following the regulations
- and agree -- adhering to the program that we had
- 16 in place at that time.
- Q. Okay. If you'll turn to Page 19
- of this Exhibit 5. This is part of Cardinal's
- 19 suspicious order monitoring program.
- 20 It says --
- MS. WICHT: No. This is the
- government's --
- MR. KROEGER: This is the
- 24 government's finding.

- 1 MS. WICHT: Okay.
- 2 BY MR. KROEGER:
- 3 Q. But as part of your suspicious
- 4 order monitoring SOP, you set thresholds, didn't
- 5 you?
- A. We set thresholds.
- 7 Q. Okay. And Paragraph i says,
- 8 "Respondent set monthly thresholds for oxycodone
- 9 distributions to each of its stores. But from
- 10 April 2009 to August 2011, respondent
- 11 disregarded the oxycodone thresholds for its top
- 12 four retailers at least 44 times. Sometimes by
- a few thousand pills, and sometimes by tens of
- 14 thousands. This unexplained disregard for its
- own thresholds suggests that respondent did not
- 16 take its own policies seriously."
- Do you disagree with that
- 18 statement from the DEA?
- 19 A. I completely disagree with that
- 20 statement. Threshold is a reason for us to
- 21 evaluate an order, and the analyst reviews the
- information that they have available to them and
- they make decisions whether or not to release
- the order or not. So we didn't disregard these

- 1 threshold events. Every one of them was
- 2 evaluated. The system doesn't allow for
- 3 thresholds to be released without somebody
- 4 evaluating the threshold.
- 5 Q. Okay. So you disagree with that
- 6 conclusion the DEA reached with regard to --
- 7 A. Completely disagree with that
- 8 conclusion.
- 9 Q. Okay. If you'll turn to Page 21,
- 10 Paragraph i. "According to DEA review, Cardinal
- 11 Health's SOM policies do not exclude chain
- 12 retailers from the site visit requirement.
- 13 Indeed, the written policies made available to
- 14 DEA do not indicate any company policy of
- 15 treating chain retailers differently than
- independent retailers in terms of the diligence
- 17 Cardinal Health's distribution centers are
- 18 required to conduct."
- Do you disagree with that
- 20 statement?
- 21 A. I disagree with that statement. I
- 22 believe that our agreement with the agency in
- 23 2009 was very clear, and explained how we were
- 24 going to treat chain pharmacies.

- 1 Q. So, then, this is talking about
- 2 the -- Cardinal's own SOM policy. So based on
- what you're saying, then, if we went back to the
- 4 2009, 2010, 2011 suspicious order monitoring
- 5 program standard operating procedure that
- 6 Cardinal had in place, it would clearly outline
- 7 that chain pharmacies are to be dealt with
- 8 differently than independent retail pharmacies?
- 9 A. I will have to --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 11 A. I will have to look at the SOP. I
- don't have the SOP available to determine if
- 13 that's the case or not.
- Q. Well, this conclusion that you
- 15 just disagreed with in Paragraph i is the DEA
- 16 saying that you -- that Cardinal Health failed
- 17 to follow its own SOM policies.
- 18 A. My understanding is that the
- 19 program that we put in place in 2009 was
- 20 consistent with the expectations of the agency
- 21 and that it was the understanding and the
- 22 agreement that chain pharmacies will conduct
- their own investigation and provide those
- 24 investigations to us.

- Q. If you'll turn to Page 22. In the
- 2 middle of the Paragraph i under Subsection D,
- 3 low numbers of suspicious orders reported, "From
- 4 October 1st, 2008" -- do you see where I am?
- 5 A. Uh-huh.
- 6 Q. -- "through October 26th, 2011,
- 7 respondent reported only 41 suspicious orders to
- 8 the DEA."
- 9 So in a three-year period,
- 10 Cardinal reported 41 -- sorry, Lakeland reported
- 11 41 suspicious orders to the DEA. Is that
- 12 number -- do you agree with that number?
- 13 A. It -- I'm assuming that number is
- 14 correct. I will have to verify the fact, but my
- 15 assumption is that is correct.
- Q. And do you believe that number to
- 17 be the proper number of suspicious orders to
- 18 have been reported during that time?
- 19 A. Based on the understanding that we
- 20 have with the agency at that time, it was the
- 21 correct number. The agreement that we had with
- the agency at that time is that we will do
- investigation of threshold events. If those
- investigations led us to believe that the

- 1 pharmacy was potentially engaging in practices
- that were not consistent with filling legitimate
- 3 prescriptions or that we couldn't get enough
- 4 information to make that assessment, that we
- 5 would report them as suspicious orders. As it
- 6 happened, out of those 41 customers, 19 of those
- 7 customers we terminated.
- 8 Q. Right.
- 9 Once you terminate a customer, you
- 10 can no longer profit from them anyway, so
- 11 reporting their orders doesn't really hurt the
- 12 profit of Cardinal, does it?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 14 the question.
- 15 A. I don't even -- I don't understand
- 16 the question.
- MS. WICHT: Is that a serious
- 18 question?
- MR. KROEGER: Yeah, it is.
- 20 A. I don't understand the question.
- 21 Q. So when a pharmacy orders opioids
- 22 from Cardinal Health, Cardinal Health makes a
- 23 profit on those opioids that they distribute to
- 24 that pharmacy, correct?

- 1 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 3 A. I'm not in the finance or in the
- 4 sales team. We sell product for legitimate
- 5 medical use. I'm assuming that we make money
- 6 making the product. I don't know if we make any
- 7 money on opioids, to be honest with you.
- 8 Q. You don't give them away, do you?
- 9 A. Well, there are sometimes that we
- 10 do things and we don't make any profit because
- if -- consistent with the total offerings that
- 12 we have to offer.
- O. As an executive with Cardinal
- 14 Health, who was at one time the senior vice
- 15 president of QRA and is now chief QRA officer,
- 16 you're not honestly sitting here telling me you
- 17 don't know if Cardinal Health profits from
- 18 opioids, are you?
- 19 A. No.
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question. Argumentative.
- A. No. Because, I mean, selling
- opioids is -- is -- to have all the system in
- 24 place that you need to have is a lot more

- 1 expensive than we have for our regular drugs.
- 2 You have to have a cage. You have to have a
- 3 vault. You have to have employees in the cage
- 4 and the vault. You have to have audits of those
- 5 cages and the vault. You have reporting
- 6 responsibility. You have to do a lot more work
- 7 to sell one dosage unit of oxycodone than one
- 8 dosage unit of Lipitor. A lot more work.
- 9 Q. A lot more work.
- But, Mr. Quintero, you're not
- 11 telling me that you believe Cardinal Health,
- 12 this Forbes 500 -- I think 21st on the Forbes
- 13 500 list, would continue to sell opioids if the
- 14 cost of doing that business was greater than the
- 15 profit made from it, are you?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 17 A. I don't know. It is possible, but
- 18 I don't know.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- A. My role in the company is
- 21 regulatory compliance, and I stick to my role
- 22 and make sure that my team executes according.
- Q. You don't do your job for free, do
- 24 you?

- 1 A. I don't do -- I work for Cardinal
- 2 for a salary.
- Q. Yes.
- 4 Now, after the warrant was served
- 5 in October of 2011, Paragraph ii, "Between
- 6 October 26th, 2011 (the day following the
- 7 execution of the AIWs) and January 31st,
- 8 2012" -- so in this three-month period --
- 9 "respondent terminated 28 customers."
- 10 A. Uh-huh.
- 11 Q. Is there any reason for that
- increase in three months compared to the only 19
- 13 previously?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 15 A. Like I told you, we -- during that
- 16 period of time, we have terminated over 300 -- I
- 17 feel like the number was 343 customers in the
- 18 United States. I don't know the exact number in
- 19 Florida. We were concerned with the inspection
- 20 warrant that was filed. We could not understand
- 21 why, so we became, you know, concerned that the
- 22 agency had changed their expectation of the
- standards. So I mean, we changed -- we were
- 24 changing with the expectations of the agency.

- 1 Q. As the senior vice president of
- 2 QRA, did you personally have any concern that
- 3 Cardinal itself was not following its own
- 4 policies and procedures?
- 5 A. I believe --
- 6 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 7 A. I believe that Cardinal Health was
- 8 following our policies and procedures and that
- 9 we were meeting regulatory requirements and
- 10 expectations of the agency.
- 11 Q. If you'll turn to Page 37 of
- 12 Exhibit 5. Towards the bottom of the page, five
- lines up, "On October 5th."
- Do you see that?
- 15 A. Yep.
- 16 Q. "On October 5th, 2010,
- 17 Mr. Moellering" --
- Do you know who Mr. Moellering is?
- 19 A. Yes, Vince Moellering.
- Q. Who is he?
- 21 A. He is one of the field
- 22 investigators.
- Q. Employed by Cardinal?
- 24 A. Employed by Cardinal Health.

- 1 Q. Employed to do site visits?
- 2 A. That's -- that was his role, to do
- 3 site visits.
- 4 Q. And in that role, his job was to
- 5 communicate to Cardinal up the chain to people
- 6 in anti-diversion whether or not a store was
- 7 high or low risk of diversion, correct?
- 8 A. The form had a portion at the end
- 9 of the investigation form that provided
- 10 different rankings for pharmacies.
- 11 Q. And that was part of his duty, was
- 12 to communicate that ranking to people above him,
- 13 correct?
- 14 A. To communicate that ranking to the
- 15 head of the investigations group, which was
- 16 Steve Morris.
- Q. And that's because, just like you
- 18 can't be involved in every day-to-day decision,
- 19 people directly beneath you or one or two steps
- beneath you, can't be involved in every single
- 21 site visit, right?
- A. It's impossible to be at every
- 23 single site.
- Q. So just as you rely on Michael

- 1 Moné and Steve Reardon to make the right
- decisions with regard to policies, procedures,
- and regulations, they, in turn, have to rely on
- 4 those below them to do the same, correct?
- 5 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. We relied on our staff to execute
- 7 procedures and make sure that we are meeting
- 8 our -- all of the regulatory requirements.
- 9 Q. Do you have any reason, sitting
- 10 here today, to believe that Mr. Moellering
- 11 didn't do his job well?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 14 A. I did not supervise Mr. Moellering
- 15 directly. My understanding is that he was --
- 16 his performance was acceptable.
- 17 Q. Okay. And then the next -- and
- 18 Mr. Moro. Do you know who Mr. Moro is?
- 19 A. I don't recall who Mr. Moro is.
- 20 Q. So you can't say whether he was or
- 21 was not a good employee either way?
- 22 A. I don't recall.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- A. It's possible, but I don't recall

a person working in my team, which last name is 1 It's possible, but I don't recall. 2 3 Q. And October 5th, 2010, anyone doing site visits would have been part of your 5 team, correct? 6 Α. Correct. 7 So Mr. Moellering and Mr. Moro Q. conducted a site visit. The notes from this 8 9 particular site visit reflected the following: CAH -- that's Cardinal Health, right? 10 Uh-huh. 11 Α. 12 Q. PBC, what's that stand for? 13 Α. I believe -- I'm trying to 14 recollect. Somebody -- now that I'm reading the context, it's probably Lenny Moro is somebody in 15 16 the sales team, but I don't know that for sure, 17 but I believe that's... 18

- 1 If you turn the page, "Dispensing
- data revealed that 462,776 units of oxycodone
- 3 dispensed within two months.

- I have requested permission to
- 7 contact DEA to resolve this issue. High risk of
- 8 diversion.
- 9 "Despite Mr. Moellering's findings
- 10 and recommendations, respondent did not contact
- 11 the DEA. Respondent not only continued to ship
- oxycodone 30 milligram tablets to Gulf Coast,
- but subsequently increased shipments shortly
- 14 thereafter -- shortly afterwards. On
- November 24th, 2010, respondent adjusted Gulf
- 16 Coast's monthly volumes of oxycodone from
- 17 141,000 to 207,200."
- 18 Is that the appropriate response
- 19 under Cardinal's suspicious orders -- under
- 20 their -- the standard operating procedures to
- respond to a site visit that results in a high
- 22 risk of diversion by increasing opioids from
- 23 141,000 to 207,000?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of

- 1 the question.
- 2 A. I'm familiar with some of the
- 3 aspects of this particular visit, and I'm -- I
- 4 believe, to the best of my knowledge, that there
- 5 were follow-up conversations between Mr. Morse,
- 6 which is the pharmacist which used to work for
- 7 the Board of Pharmacy, and the pharmacist in
- 8 charge at Gulf Coast to understand increase in
- 9 involve.
- 10 My understanding is that Gulf
- 11 Coast was nearby or part of a medical plaza or
- 12 medical center or across from a hospital.
- 13 That's my recollection. It's my recollection
- 14 too that Vince Moellering tried to call DEA,
- 15 left a message, but the message was never
- 16 responded back to him.
- 17 Q. So do you have reason to believe
- 18 that Mr. Moellering was incorrect with the high
- 19 risk of diversion in his conclusion?
- 20 A. Based on --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 22 A. Based on the facts at that point
- in time, Mr. Morse reevaluated the pharmacy
- 24 based on the information that he received from

- 1 the pharmacist at Gulf Coast and made the
- 2 determination that the pharmacist was not high
- 3 risk at that point in time.
- Q. Do you know what happened in 2011
- 5 to Gulf Coast?
- A. I believe we stopped selling
- 7 prescription to Gulf Coast before the
- 8 administration warrant was provided to us based
- 9 on additional site visits and additional
- 10 analysis that we performed on that particular
- 11 pharmacy.
- 12 Q. So you -- QRA received a site
- 13 visit report of high risk of diversion,
- 14 continued to increase the dosage units to that
- very pharmacy, and a year later that pharmacy
- 16 surrendered its DEA registration?
- MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 18 Mischaracterizes his testimony.
- 19 A. My understanding of the situation
- 20 with Gulf Coast was there was an inspection done
- 21 by Vince. Vince expressed some concern to his
- 22 management, identified the pharmacy as high
- risk. The person in charge of the investigation
- 24 group requested additional information from the

- 1 pharmacy. The pharmacy provided that
- 2 information.
- Mr. Morse felt that the volume was
- 4 justifiable based on the location of the
- 5 pharmacy and other facts. He decided to
- 6 maintain the pharmacy as a customer but to keep
- 7 monitoring that pharmacy. Additional visits
- 8 were performed, and we terminated that pharmacy
- 9 at one point in time because we didn't feel
- 10 comfortable with explanation given by the
- 11 pharmacist anymore.
- 12 Q. So the explanation given in
- October 2010 became unsatisfactory sometime
- 14 later on?
- MS. WICHT: Objection to form.
- 16 Mischaracterizes.
- 17 A. If I knew all the facts, if we
- 18 knew all the facts then that we knew at the time
- 19 that we terminated the pharmacy, we would have
- 20 caught the pharmacy much sooner. But we learn
- 21 about certain facts after.
- Q. It sounds like you learned about
- those facts in October of 2010 and chose to
- 24 ignore them and increase the oxycodone.

```
I don't agree with that statement.
             A.
 1
 2
                   MS. WICHT: Is that a question?
             It sounded like a statement.
 3
                   I don't agree with the statement.
             A.
                   MR. KROEGER: Now is a good time
 5
             for a break.
 6
 7
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 12:35.
 8
             Going off the record.
 9
                   Thereupon, the luncheon recess was
10
11
             taken at 12:35 p.m.
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

```
1
                      December 6, 2018
 2
                      Thursday Afternoon Session
 3
                      1:18 p.m.
 4
 5
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 1:18.
             Back on the record.
 6
 7
                       EXAMINATION
    BY MR. GRAY:
 8
 9
                   Mr. Quintero, my name is Mark
10
    Gray. We met briefly before your deposition.
11
     I'm going to ask some follow-up questions and
12
     some additional questions possibly.
13
                   And you understand you're still
14
    under oath even though somebody else is
15
     questioning you? You understand that?
16
                   Yes, I understand.
17
                   Okay. So when you first -- before
             Q.
    you came to Cardinal, you were with Wyeth, the
18
    pharmaceutical company; is that right?
19
20
             Α.
                   Wyeth Pharmaceutical.
21
                   Okay. And prior to taking your
             Ο.
22
    position in December of 2009 with Cardinal, had
    you ever worked for a distributor of opioid
23
24
    narcotic drugs?
```

- 1 A. No.
- Q. Okay. So in 2009, when you went
- 3 to work at Cardinal Health, that was your first
- 4 experience in regulatory with a distributor of
- 5 opioid drugs, correct?
- A. Not controlled substances, but
- 7 opioids, yes.
- Q. And when you took that position,
- 9 would you have expected Cardinal to give you all
- of the information that you needed to do your
- 11 job?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 13 A. I expected Cardinal to allow me to
- 14 work with my staff to learn the programs that we
- 15 were executing.
- Q. Well, you wanted them to give you
- 17 all the information you needed to do your job,
- 18 didn't you?
- 19 A. I was expecting -- my job is
- 20 highly broad, so I was expecting my staff to
- 21 give me orientations on the different programs
- that we had. And I educated myself on the
- 23 different regulatory requirements that we were
- obligated to meet.

- 1 Q. Okay. And if Cardinal withheld
- 2 anything from you that would be important to
- your job, you wouldn't have expected that, would
- 4 you?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. I don't believe Cardinal ever
- 7 withheld any information that I requested.
- 8 Q. Okay. And you would expect out of
- 9 your employees and the people that worked with
- 10 you and around you, that you wanted them not to
- 11 withhold any information from you, as well,
- 12 correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 14 A. My expectation is if I request
- 15 that information, that the employees that work
- in my department make that information available
- 17 to me.
- 18 Q. And if it was important for you to
- 19 do your job, whether you asked for it or not,
- they should have given you that information,
- 21 correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. If I have to -- I expect my
- 24 employees to give me information that is

```
relevant, they believe is relevant for them and
 1
     that they need to escalate to me.
 2
 3
             Q.
                   Okay. Let's look at 4050.
 5
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 12 marked.)
 6
 7
    BY MR. GRAY:
 8
                   Mr. Quintero, I'm going to show
    you a document which has been marked P1.4050,
 9
10
    Exhibit 12 to your deposition. And if you turn
11
    to the second page of that document, do you see
12
     this -- have you ever seen this letter before?
                   Yes, I have.
13
             Α.
14
                   Okay. And when did you see this
             Q.
     letter for the first time?
15
16
             Α.
                   I've seen it many years ago.
17
             Q.
                   When you first started working,
18
    correct?
                   Probably soon after.
19
             Α.
20
                   Okay. And this is a letter from
             Q.
21
    the US Department of Justice Drug Enforcement
    Administration, correct?
22
23
             Α.
                   It seems that way, yeah. It's
```

titled Drug Enforcement Administration at the

24

- 1 top, so...
- Q. Okay. And that's to Cardinal
- 3 Health, correct?
- 4 A. It's to Cardinal Health.
- 5 Q. Okay. And was this one of the
- 6 documents that you looked at to understand what
- 7 the regulatory process was and -- with respect
- 8 to the distribution of opioid narcotics, as well
- 9 as what the DEA expected of Cardinal Health?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 11 A. One of the first documents that I
- 12 looked at was actually the actual regulation,
- 13 the Controlled Substances Act.
- Q. Okay. But did you also look at
- this one at the time to familiarize yourself, as
- 16 you testified earlier, to --
- 17 A. I looked at this record, yeah.
- Q. -- what the DEA expected in the
- 19 regulatory framework?
- 20 A. This letter is not regulations.
- 21 It's just a letter.
- Q. Okay. But did you understand my
- 23 question?
- A. Not entirely.

- Q. Okay. Just listen to my question.
- 2 Was this one of the documents that
- you looked at to familiarize yourself with what
- 4 the Drug Enforcement Administration of the
- 5 United States Department of Justice expected of
- 6 Cardinal Health?
- 7 A. I reviewed the letter, yes, I did.
- 8 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 9 Q. Was the purpose of reviewing the
- 10 letter so you could understand the framework
- that the DEA expected of Cardinal Health in
- 12 distributing opioid narcotics?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 14 A. It is one of the tools that I used
- to educate myself on the expectations of the
- 16 agency, and I used -- also went to the
- 17 Controlled Substances Act to understand the
- 18 regulation.
- 19 Q. Okay, sir. So let's look at the
- 20 expectations of the agency. Let's look at the
- 21 next page, 4050.3. And if you look, sir, at the
- 22 third paragraph.
- 23 A. Okay.
- Q. And as you know, sir, you also

- 1 have it on the screen, correct? It's on that
- 2 screen and the screen in front of you, if you
- 3 need to refer to that.
- 4 A. Okay.
- 5 Q. Second sentence of the third
- 6 paragraph, "Listed first among these factors is
- 7 the duty of a distributor to maintain effective
- 8 controls against diversion of controlled
- 9 substances into other than legitimate medical
- 10 scientific and industrial channels."
- 11 Do you see that, sir?
- 12 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. And after you reviewed this when
- 14 you first took the job at Cardinal Health, did
- 15 you understand that it was the duty of a
- 16 distributor to maintain effective controls
- 17 against diversion?
- 18 A. It's a regulatory --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. It's a regulatory requirement to
- 21 maintain controls against diversion of
- 22 controlled substances.
- Q. Okay, sir. But not just controls,
- 24 but effective controls. You understand that?

- 1 A. I believe that's the language that
- 2 is used in the regulations, as well.
- Q. Okay. But do you understand that
- 4 that's what the DEA told Cardinal Health, that
- 5 they had to have effective controls against
- 6 diversion?
- 7 A. Which is consistent with the
- 8 regulations, yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. And then if you go down to
- 10 the indented paragraph, which is the next one,
- one down, "The registrant" -- that's Cardinal
- 12 Health, correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. -- "shall design and operate a
- 15 system to disclose to the registrant suspicious
- orders of controlled substances."
- 17 You understand that to be one of
- 18 the requirements, correct?
- 19 A. The requirement in the regulation
- is to report suspicious orders, have a system to
- 21 report.
- Q. Yeah, okay. Report suspicious
- orders. And "Suspicious orders include orders
- 24 of an unusual size."

- 1 You understand that, correct?
 - 2 A. Uh-huh.
 - MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
 - 4 Q. "Orders deviating substantially
 - from a normal pattern, " correct?
 - A. Uh-huh.
 - 7 Q. "And orders of unusual frequency."
 - 8 You understand that, too, correct?
 - 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. So a suspicious order is
- 11 something that has -- is an order that's of
- 12 unusual size, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 14 A. Unusual size is, yeah, one of the
- 15 components.
- Q. Okay. Well, it's one of the ways
- 17 that you have a suspicious order, is unusual
- 18 size. That's what the DEA's telling you in this
- 19 letter, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 21 A. That's what it says in the letter.
- Q. Okay. And it's not only what it
- 23 says in the letter, but you said earlier, this
- is one of the expectations that the DEA had of

- 1 Cardinal Health. That's the way you interpreted
- this when you looked at it; is that correct?
- 3 A. Yeah. We --
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to form.
- 5 A. We discussed our interpretation
- 6 with members of the Drug Enforcement
- 7 Administration, and our interpretation of our
- 8 suspicious order monitoring, our reporting
- 9 requirements, was executed in agreement with the
- 10 agency after the meeting of 2009.
- 11 Q. Well, do you have -- did they send
- you a letter like this P1.4050, after this 2009
- meeting that somebody at Cardinal Health had?
- 14 A. It was not a letter, but it was an
- 15 interactive session between members of Cardinal
- 16 Health and members of the Drug Enforcement
- 17 Administration.
- 18 O. And who was there for Cardinal
- 19 Health?
- 20 A. Was Michael Moné.
- Q. Well, let me ask you this. Were
- 22 you there?
- A. I wasn't there.
- Q. So you weren't there, so you don't

- 1 actually know what was said? It was just
- 2 something that Mr. Moné conveyed to you,
- 3 correct?
- 4 A. Mr. Moné, not only Mr. Moné, but
- 5 also Mr. Bob Giacalone and Mr. Craig Morford.
- 6 Q. And did they ever give you a piece
- of paper or a letter from the DEA, like this
- 8 document here that we've been looking at, that
- 9 gave you guidance so you could read it and
- 10 understand it?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 13 A. They gave me an overview of our
- 14 suspicious order monitoring program, gave me an
- 15 update on the meeting that they had in our
- 16 corporate center with members of DEA, including
- 17 Barbara Boockholdt, Sue Langston, and also the
- 18 results of all the inspections that we were
- 19 having. And no indication whatsoever that we
- were not meeting the expectations of the agency.
- Q. Sir, what I'd really like is if
- 22 you just listen to my question, okay, and see if
- you can answer the question that I'm asking.
- 24 Okay?

```
Α.
                   I thought I was answering your
 1
 2
     question.
 3
             0.
                   I know. I know you thought you
    were, but I just want you to listen to what I'm
 5
     asking you.
 6
                   What I'm asking you is, this group
 7
    of people that you've talked about, did they
 8
     ever give you a document or a letter, similar to
 9
     4050 that we've just looked at, that outlined
10
     from the DEA what they expected of Cardinal
11
    Health after this meeting that you've talked
12
     about?
13
                   MS. WICHT: Object to --
14
             Q.
                   Yes or no?
15
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
16
             Α.
                   I don't have a document from them.
17
                   They never gave you a document?
             Q.
                   (Shakes head.)
18
             Α.
19
                   So if they withheld that document
             Q.
20
     from you, that would be something that would
21
    have been difficult for you to do your job, them
22
    withholding it, correct?
23
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
24
             Speculation.
```

- 1 A. I don't believe they had any cause
- 2 to be withholding any documents from me.
- Q. Okay. You just said the DEA never
- 4 sent a document out about it, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 6 the question.
- 7 A. What did you say again? I didn't
- 8 hear you.
- 9 Q. You can strike the question.
- 10 So the only document -- how many
- 11 documents have you seen -- how many letters like
- this have you seen from the DEA?
- 13 A. I believe two letters.
- Q. Okay. One in 2006 and one in
- 15 2007?
- 16 A. Yep.
- Q. And the 2006 is the one we just
- 18 referenced here?
- 19 A. Yep.
- Q. And from 2007 forward until -- you
- 21 haven't seen any other letters from the DEA
- describing Cardinal's responsibilities?
- A. It is possible, but I don't
- 24 recall.

```
Q. Okay. And if we could look also
 1
 2
    at P1.4915.
 3
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 13 marked.)
 5
 6
                  MR. HUNTER: What are the Bates
 7
            numbers, please?
    BY MR. GRAY:
 8
 9
            Q. And, sir, this is 21 CFR Section
    1301.74. You're familiar with this section; is
10
11
    that correct?
12
            Α.
                  With the 21 CFR, yes. Not within
    the specific of all the sections, so I will have
13
14
    to review this one.
15
                  MS. WICHT: This is -- it's one
16
            section of it, correct?
17
                  MR. GRAY: Correct.
                   (Pause in proceedings.)
18
19
                  Yeah, I read the content.
            Α.
                  And when did you first become
20
21
    familiar with 21 CFR 1301.74?
22
            Α.
                  I was -- I started reading soon
    before and soon after, educating myself on some
23
24
    of the aspects of the regulation. I was
```

- 1 familiar with some of the regulation because one
- of my -- the manufacturing facilities that I was
- 3 responsible for had controlled substances, so we
- 4 had to be familiar with the Controlled
- 5 Substances Act.
- 6 Q. Okay. And you understood, as we
- 7 talked about in the previous exhibit, 4050, that
- 8 one of the requirements that the law placed upon
- 9 Cardinal Health was that "The registrant shall
- 10 design and operate a system to disclose the
- 11 registrant's suspicious orders of controlled
- 12 substances, " correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 14 A. The regulatory requirement is to
- operate a system to detect and report suspicious
- orders, which we did.
- Q. And that "The registrant shall
- 18 inform the field division office of the
- 19 administration in his area of suspicious orders
- when discovered by the registrant," correct?
- A. My understanding is we were
- 22 operating a system consistent with this
- requirement as we agreed on the interpretation
- of this requirement during the 2009 meeting

- 1 between DEA and Cardinal Health.
- Q. Yeah. Well, we're going to talk
- 3 about that later. But what I'm asking you right
- 4 now is, you understood that as the registrant
- 5 shall inform the DEA of suspicious orders when
- 6 discovered by the registrant. You understood
- 7 that was the rule and the law of the United
- 8 States as it related to Cardinal Health
- 9 distributing opioid narcotics, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 11 A. Correct. I agree with the
- 12 regulatory requirements stated in 21 CFR
- 13 1301.74.
- Q. And this regulation has never
- 15 changed, has it?
- 16 A. Not to the best of my knowledge.
- Q. Okay. So -- and then further,
- 18 "The suspicious orders include orders of unusual
- 19 size."
- You understand that, don't you?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 22 A. Unusual size, yeah. That's one of
- the elements.
- Q. And suspicious orders also include

- 1 "orders deviating substantially from a normal
- 2 pattern."
- You understand that, don't you?
- 4 A. It's what the regulation says.
- 5 Q. And you understand that the
- 6 regulation tells Cardinal Health that suspicious
- 7 orders include orders of unusual frequency, as
- 8 well, correct?
- 9 A. That's what the regulation says.
- 10 Q. Okay, sir. Could you look back at
- 11 Exhibit 5, which is P1.4085.
- Do you have that in front of you,
- 13 sir?
- 14 A. Yes.
- Q. And Page 12, down at the bottom.
- 16 My colleague was asking you, Mr. Kroeger, about
- 17 this earlier. Do you have that, sir?
- Down at the bottom, Mr. Arpaio of
- 19 the DEA "communicated to Mr. Moné that due
- 20 diligence investigations must be performed on
- 21 all customers, chain pharmacies included, when
- it appears that suspicious high volume orders
- are requested of controlled substances and
- 24 questionnaires should be sent to these chains."

```
1
                  Now, did Mr. Moné ever tell you
   about his conversation with the DEA Mike Arpaio?
2
3
                  MS. WICHT: Object to form.
```

- I don't recall this particular
- conversation, if he had it with me or not. 5

Α.

- 6 Well, if he would have had it with Ο.
- 7 you, do you think you would have recalled it?
- 8 Because at the time, you were not doing that
- 9 with chain pharmacies, were you? You were not
- 10 doing due diligence investigation on chain
- 11 pharmacies.

4

- 12 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 13 Α. We were doing -- we were -- had a
- 14 threshold system applied to chain pharmacies,
- 15 and when they trigger the threshold events, each
- 16 threshold event was investigated and determined
- whether or not additional information was needed 17
- before we could classify that as a suspicious 18
- 19 order.
- 20 But you weren't doing due Q.
- 21 diligence investigation on chain pharmacies,
- 22 were you?
- 23 We were doing --Α.
- 24 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.

- 1 Sorry.
- 2 A. We did investigations in
- 3 partnership with chain pharmacies.
- 4 Q. Okay. Well, what you actually did
- 5 was you called or otherwise corresponded with
- 6 the chain and had them do their investigation
- 7 and get back with you about whether or not they
- 8 felt like it was suspicious or not, correct?
- 9 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 10 A. We communicated with the chain and
- 11 requested additional investigation on particular
- 12 pharmacy, which included the results of their
- 13 investigation.
- Q. But you relied on the results of
- 15 their investigation, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 17 A. We used the result of the
- investigation as one of the elements to -- for
- 19 us to make a decision. Like, for example, on
- 20 219, I requested one of our members of our staff
- to go to the store and do a surveillance
- 22 inspection.
- Q. Okay. And -- but Mr. Moné never
- informed you of what Mr. Arpaio of the DEA said

- 1 concerning chain pharmacies, or at least you
- 2 don't recall having that -- understood that?
- A. I don't recall having that
- 4 conversation with Michael.
- 5 Q. Okay. Would that have been
- 6 something that you think you would have
- 7 recalled? Because that's pretty important.
- 8 It's a DEA communication to Mr. Moné, who at the
- 9 time was head of anti -- or was underneath you
- in anti-diversion, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 12 A. Don't recall this conversation.
- 13 Don't recall -- I don't know who Mike Arpaio is.
- 14 So to the best of my knowledge, I cannot judge
- whether this conversation took place or not.
- 16 You will have to ask Mr. Moné or Mike Arpaio
- 17 about this conversation.
- 18 Q. So Mr. Moné would be a better
- 19 person to discuss his communication with the DEA
- 20 Mike Arpaio than you because you don't recall
- the conversation Mr. Moné had with you and
- whether he did or not, correct?
- A. Mr. Moné would be a better person
- to comment on any interaction that he may have

```
or not have with Mike Arpaio.
 1
 2
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 14 marked.)
 5
    BY MR. GRAY:
                   Mr. Quintero, I've showed you what
 6
    has been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 14 to
 7
    your deposition, P1.43.
 8
 9
             Α.
                   Uh-huh.
                   And I'd ask you if you've ever
10
11
     seen this document before.
12
             Α.
                   No, I haven't.
                   No one at Cardinal Health ever
13
             0.
14
     showed you Exhibit 14 to your deposition?
15
             Α.
                   I'm not -- I was not in charge of
16
    the anti-diversion department at this point in
    time, so I did not have responsibilities over
17
    this.
18
19
             Q. But you've never been shown this
     letter before?
20
21
                   I don't recall me having this
22
    document or seeing this document before.
23
                   And no one ever discussed this
             Q.
     document with you before at Cardinal Health?
24
```

```
1
                   MS. WICHT: You should just --
             Mr. Quintero, if there's -- I don't know
 2
             whether there have been conversations
 3
             that you would have had with lawyers for
 5
             Cardinal about this document. If there
 6
             were, you should just exclude those from
 7
             your answer because those would be
             privileged. But you can answer
 8
 9
             otherwise.
10
    BY MR. GRAY:
11
                   Have you ever had -- go ahead and
12
     answer my question if you can.
13
                   To be honest with you, I don't
             Α.
14
     recall seeing this document before. This is the
15
     first time that I've -- that I believe I've seen
16
     it.
                   And you don't recall ever having
17
             Q.
18
     any conversations with anyone about this
     document, correct?
19
20
                   I don't recall that.
             Α.
21
                   Okay. And, well, let's just go
             Ο.
22
     through this document. It's from the Congress
23
     of the United States House of Representatives.
24
                   Do you see that at the very top?
```

- 1 A. I see it, yes.
- 2 Q. So it's a letter from United
- 3 States Congress to George Barrett.
- Who's Mr. Barrett?
- 5 A. George used to be the CEO for the
- 6 corporation. He became executive chairman of
- 7 the board.
- Q. And Michael Kaufmann, who is
- 9 Michael Kaufmann?
- 10 A. Michael Kaufmann used to be the
- 11 chief executive officer for the pharma segment
- 12 and chief financial officer for the corporation
- and became the chief executive officer for
- 14 Cardinal Health.
- 15 Q. Okay. And if you look at the
- 16 second paragraph, it says, "As part of our
- investigation, the committee wrote to you on
- 18 May 8th, 2017."
- 19 Did you ever see a letter from the
- 20 Congress of the United States to Cardinal Health
- 21 dated May 8, 2017, to your recollection?
- A. I don't recollect seeing that
- letter. Like I told you before, you know, my
- involvement with the anti-diversion program

- 1 ended sometime in 2015, so I was not involved
- with the day-to-day activities of this
- 3 particular program.
- 4 Q. All right. And if you turn to the
- 5 next page, sir. And the reason why I wanted to
- 6 know if anybody ever discussed this document
- 7 with you is because if you look in the very
- 8 first paragraph, it involves the sale of
- 9 hydrocodone and oxycodone in West Virginia by
- 10 Cardinal Health there 2007 through 2012.
- 11 Do you see that?
- 12 A. I see that.
- Q. And so that was a period of time
- 14 that you were the vice president of regulatory,
- 15 correct?
- 16 A. That period of time. Not entire
- 17 time. I became --
- Q. 2009, you became -- you were
- 19 there?
- 20 A. December 2009.
- 21 Q. Yes, sir.
- 22 So 2009 to 2012, so that was a big
- portion of the time that you were the vice
- 24 president, right?

- 1 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 2 A. I was the vice president of QRA
- 3 for the pharmaceutical segment from
- 4 December 1st, 2009. That included 2012.
- 5 Q. Yeah.
- So -- and that's what we're
- 7 talking about here, right, or the Congress of
- 8 the United States is asking Mr. Barrett and
- 9 Mr. Kaufmann about, about the sale and
- 10 distribution of hydrocodone and oxycodone from
- 11 2009 to '12. That's a big portion of this 2007
- 12 to '12 time frame, isn't it?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 14 A. So they're asking Mr. Kaufmann and
- Mr. Barrett about 2007 to 2012, I see that.
- 16 Q. Yeah, okay. But nobody ever came
- 17 to you, Mr. Kaufmann or Mr. Barrett, and said,
- 18 hey, we got this letter from Congress? This is
- 19 when you -- a lot of this time was when you were
- in charge, can we talk to you about it?
- 21 A. I did not talk to Mr. Kaufmann or
- 22 Mr. Barrett about this letter.
- Q. Okay. You didn't talk to anybody
- 24 about the letter, did you?

- 1 A. Not that I recall.
- Q. All right. Let's look at what the
- 3 Congress of the United States is saying to
- 4 Cardinal. They're saying that you distributed
- 5 from 2007 to 2012 -- this is the first
- 6 paragraph -- 241,122,241 doses of hydrocodone
- 7 and oxycodone to West Virginia.
- Now, do you believe those numbers
- 9 to be true?
- 10 A. I don't have the information. I'm
- 11 assuming that Congress collected this
- information from somebody, but I don't have
- information in front of me. So -- and I haven't
- done the analysis, so I don't know if that
- 15 number is accurate or not.
- Q. Okay. Well, you don't think
- 17 Congress got it wrong, do you?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 19 the question.
- 20 A. I don't have the data to say
- 21 Congress calculated the numbers right or
- 22 Congress calculated the numbers wrong, because I
- don't have the data.
- MS. WICHT: They put the source of

- their information in the letter, so it's
- whatever it is.
- Q. Now when you were -- are you --
- 4 MR. GRAY: Counsel, object to the
- form if you'd like.
- 6 BY MR. GRAY:
- 7 Q. When you were vice president of
- 8 regulatory, did you receive the number of doses
- 9 of hydrocodone and oxycodone distributed to West
- 10 Virginia from 2009 to 2012?
- 11 A. We did analysis, but I don't
- 12 recall specifically somebody gave me a number
- 13 for dosage that went to West Virginia. Our
- 14 analysis were based on a pharmacy-by-pharmacy
- basis, and that's how our program operated,
- 16 based on pharmacy and our assessment of their
- due diligence in terms of filling prescriptions
- 18 for legitimate medical purpose.
- 19 Q. Did you ever receive information
- on a statewide basis of the number of oxycodone
- or hydrocodone doses distributed to a specific
- state for a specific year when you were vice
- 23 president of regulatory?
- A. I remember some hit maps based on

- 1 distribution of drug product, but I don't recall
- that they contained the actual number. I don't
- 3 remember.
- 4 Q. Would that have been important to
- 5 you in your job to know that there were
- 6 241,122 -- or 241,122,241 doses of hydrocodone
- 7 and oxycodone being distributed to West Virginia
- 8 between 2007 and 2012?
- 9 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 10 A. All of the information that is
- 11 provided in terms of dosage unit has to be taken
- into context with the number of pharmacies that
- 13 we serve in a particular state, size of the
- 14 state, number of hospitals in the state, the
- 15 type of customers that we have in the state. So
- 16 there's -- all that information has to be taken
- into consideration in regards to the volume.
- 18 Q. When you were vice president of
- 19 regulatory, did you ever go to West Virginia?
- 20 A. I've been in West Virginia. I
- 21 went to our Wheeling DC at least once that I
- 22 remember.
- 23 (Reporter clarification.)
- Q. And do you know what the

- 1 population of the state of West Virginia is?
- 2 A. Not aware of that.
- Q. 1.8 million.
- 4 Is 241,122,241 doses of
- 5 hydrocodone and oxycodone in relation to 1.8
- 6 million people an unusual size?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 8 A. I wouldn't know. We have to take
- 9 into the context and I would have to do an
- 10 analysis to determine that whether or not -- I
- 11 mean, this is total volume, you know. How many
- 12 pharmacies? I don't know. The size of the
- pharmacies. So there's a lot of information
- 14 that is needed for me to be able to have a
- 15 judgment on that.
- Q. Well, why do you need to know any
- more than the population? Why does the number
- 18 of pharmacies matter? Isn't it driven by the
- 19 population of the state?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 21 A. The number of pharmacies that we
- 22 have is that we have as customers is relevant to
- the analysis.
- Q. Well, if the ratio between 1.8

- 1 million people and 241 million dosage units, is
- 2 that relevant to what -- to unusual size?
- 3 A. Like I tell you --
- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 5 Sorry.
- A. -- we can take one piece of
- 7 information in isolation. It has to be done in
- 8 totality, including other information that are
- 9 relevant to the analysis. It cannot be done
- 10 only when -- like if you send 2 million dosage
- units to a veteran hospital, is that a high
- 12 size? Yeah, but it's probably a hospital that
- 13 needs 2 million dosage unit.
- Q. Let's go down to Family Discount
- 15 Pharmacy, Mount Gay-Shamrock, West Virginia.
- A. Uh-huh.
- Q. Do you know where Mount
- 18 Gay-Shamrock, West Virginia, is?
- 19 A. No, sir. I'm not from West
- 20 Virginia. I'm from Puerto Rico. Lived in
- 21 Texas, Tennessee, Virginia, Pennsylvania, Ohio,
- 22 but never in West Virginia.
- Q. Okay. But do you know what county
- 24 Mount Gay-Shamrock, West Virginia is in?

- 1 A. Sorry, sir. I don't know exactly
- 2 where that county is.
- Q. Let's look at this. It says, in
- 4 the middle of that paragraph, "According to the
- 5 DEA data, between 2006 and 2016, Family Discount
- 6 Pharmacy in Mount Gay-Shamrock received a total
- 7 of doses of hydrocodone and oxycodone
- 8 from all distributors. According to US census
- 9 data in 2010, Mount Gay-Shamrock had a
- 10 population of 1,779 people."
- 11 Do you see that?
- 12 A. I see that.
- 13 Q. Now, is that ratio significant to
- 14 you, 1,779 people, as far as the population,
- 15 receiving dosage units?
- 16 A. I don't know where --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 18 A. I don't know where Mount Gay is
- 19 located. I don't know if there are other
- 20 population centers close to Mount Gay. I don't
- 21 know if there's a cancer hospital in Mount Gay.
- 22 There's a lot of information that I will have to
- do an assessment on the question that you're
- 24 asking me.

```
But that in and of itself is not
 1
             Ο.
     significant to you?
 2
 3
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
                   The population and the number of
 4
             Q.
 5
    pills?
 6
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
 7
                   What I'm saying is that to make a
             Α.
     fair assessment of any distribution to any
 8
 9
     region of the country, you need to have
10
     additional data. And many healthcare
11
    professionals would agree with me.
12
                   Let's go down to the next full
             Ο.
13
    paragraph. "The DEA Automation of Reports and
14
     Consolidated Orders System (ARCOS) data provided
15
     to the committee and referenced in the chart
16
    below indicate that over a five-year period,
     Cardinal Health supplied Family Discount
17
     Pharmacy with over 6.5 million hydrocodone and
18
     oxycodone pills."
19
20
                   Do you see that, sir?
21
             Α.
                   Yes.
22
             Q.
                   Now, was that 6.5 million pills to
23
     one pharmacy, correct, sir?
```

Over a period of five years.

Α.

24

1 Ο. Yeah. 2 Do you see that, sir? 3 Α. According to this document. Q. Yeah. 5 Now, we know from looking up top that there's only 1,779 people in Mount Gay. So 6 7 wouldn't that be an unusual size? 8 Α. Like I told you --9 MS. WICHT: Object to the form. 10 Α. -- you need to take the totality 11 of the information, not only the volume. There are other factors that would make a volume like 12 that justifiable. 13 14 Okay. And if -- keep going. "If Ο. accurate, this means that during this period, 15 16 Cardinal Health shipped an average of 3,561 hydrocodone and oxycodone pills every day to 17 this one pharmacy in rural West Virginia." 18 19 Would that meet the definition, 20 under the CFR, of unusual frequency? 21 MS. WICHT: Object to the form. 22 Α. Like I said before, you would need 23 the totality of the information to make an

assessment whether or not that volume is

24

- 1 appropriate for that particular pharmacy. I
- 2 don't know if that pharmacy was serving a
- 3 hospice clinic or hospice facility. I would
- 4 have to have a lot more information to make that
- 5 assessment.
- Q. And when your staff brought this
- 7 information at Family Discount Pharmacy to your
- 8 attention, did you do that analysis that you're
- 9 talking about?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 11 A. I don't -- I review hundreds of
- 12 pharmacy. I don't review this particular
- 13 pharmacy.
- Q. Okay. You never reviewed this
- one? Nobody ever brought this one to your
- 16 attention?
- 17 A. No, I'm not saying that. I'm
- 18 saying that I don't recall the review of this
- 19 particular pharmacy.
- Q. So this size volume just really
- 21 didn't hit your radar screen? Because you would
- 22 have recalled it if it was something that was
- 23 significant, wouldn't you?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.

- 1 Mischaracterizes.
- A. I disagree with your statement. I
- 3 review hundreds of pharmacies with my team, and
- 4 the recollection of the name of a particular
- 5 pharmacy is not something that I could tell you
- 6 that I remember this particular one or any other
- 7 particular one.
- Q. Last sentence, "This means that
- 9 Cardinal Health alone shipped an average of
- 10 approximately 731 opioid pills per year to every
- 11 man, woman, and child in Mount Gay."
- Now, that, sir, that would be an
- unusual size order pursuant to 21 CFR that we
- 14 discussed earlier, correct?
- 15 A. I could not say that --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 17 A. I could not say that without
- 18 reviewing the totality of information that we
- 19 have for this particular pharmacy.
- Q. All right. Let's go to 43.4.
- 21 Hurley -- in the middle there, Hurley Drug
- 22 Company, Williamson, West Virginia.
- Do you know where Williamson, West
- 24 Virginia is?

- 1 A. No, sir. Sorry about that.
- 2 Q. Never been there?
- A. I don't remember ever being in
- 4 Williamson, West Virginia.
- 5 Q. Okay. What if I told you that
- 6 Williamson County -- Williamson, West Virginia
- 7 is in Mingo County and Family Discount Drug is
- 8 in Logan County, they're right next to each
- 9 other? Two small, little counties in West
- 10 Virginia.
- MS. WICHT: Object. I don't know
- what the question is.
- 13 BY MR. GRAY:
- Q. You don't know? You've never
- investigated, never been to West Virginia,
- 16 except one time to your DC, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Let him ask a question
- before you give an answer, please.
- 19 Okay?
- Go ahead and pose a question.
- 21 BY MR. GRAY:
- Q. Is that true, sir? The only
- 23 place --
- A. What was the question?

The only place you've been in West 1 Ο. Virginia is your DC? 2 I've driven by West Virginia. I 3 don't remember ever staying in West Virginia. I remember visiting our DC. I don't remember if 5 it was once or more than once, but I have 6 7 visited our DC in West Virginia. 8 Q. Never been to Mingo County? 9 MS. WICHT: Objection. Asked and 10 answered. Sir, I don't know where Mingo 11 Α. 12 County is. 13 Q. Okay. According -- right under 14 this, Hurley Drug, Williamson, West Virginia. 15 I'm reading this. "According to DEA data, 16 19 Do you see that, sir? 20 Α. Is that on the next page? 21 MS. WICHT: I think he's on 4. 22 THE WITNESS: 23 MS. WICHT: Yeah. 24 That's what it says in this Α.

- 1 document.
- 2 BY MR. GRAY:
- Q. Okay, sir. And down at the
- 4 next-to-the-last paragraph, it says, "According
- 5 to US census data, Williamson's population was
- 6 3,191 in 2010."
- 7 Do you see that?
- 8 A. Where is that in the document?
- 9 Q. Page 43.4.
- 10 A. Okay. Towards the end of the
- 11 document.
- Q. Very last paragraph.
- 13 A. Okay.
- Q. So, again, the ratio of population
- to the amount of pills, 3,191 population, and
- 16 under the rules and
- 17 regulations that we talked about, the letter and
- 18 the CFR, does that -- as the vice president of
- 19 regulatory, is that something that you would say
- is an unusual size under the regulation?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 22 A. The letter is not the regulation.
- 23 The regulation is the Controlled Substances Act.
- 24 O. Under the Controlled Substances

- 1 Act, would you say that's an unusual size for a
- 2 population of 3,191 people?
- A. You would have to see the totality
- 4 of information, like I told you before. You'd
- 5 have to look at other factors to determine if
- 6 that particular size was appropriate for that
- 7 pharmacy during that period of time.
- 8 Q. Okay. And what are the factors
- 9 you would want to look at?
- 10 A. There's many factors as
- 11 demographics of the area.
- 12 Q. What specifically about the
- demographics of 3,191 people?
- 14 A. Demographics in terms of, we have
- employees, workers' compensation because they've
- 16 got injuries, you have to check their hospitals
- in the area, if they serve hospice, if that
- 18 particular county is close to other counties
- 19 that have larger population. Many, many
- 20 factors.
- 21 Our focus is -- in the due
- 22 diligence process is, is the pharmacy conducting
- their due diligence and filling prescriptions
- 24 for legitimate medical use.

- 1 Q. How big would the hospice need to
- 2 be?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 4 the question.
- 5 A. I personally do not know that, but
- is one of the -- is one of the information that
- 7 my team at that time will ask the pharmacy if
- 8 they served hospices.
- 9 Q. So that would be something that
- 10 Mr. Moné would be better to answer, right, the
- 11 size of -- that a hospice would need to be?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 13 A. I think Mr. Moné had more details
- on the mechanics of the program at that time
- 15 than I do in terms of the details.
- Q. And in a town of 3,191 people, how
- many beds would the hospital need to have?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 19 A. You're asking me for details that
- I was not involved in the day-to-day execution
- of the program and the evaluation of this
- 22 pharmacy, but I'm sure my staff evaluated this
- 23 pharmacy, then made decisions according to their
- 24 best judgment and information that they had.

- 1 Q. Well, you just told us that you
- 2 looked at hundreds of pharmacies every year,
- 3 right?
- 4 A. I look -- I have looked at
- 5 hundreds of pharmacies.
- 6 Q. Do you recall looking at Hurley
- 7 Drug Company in Williamson, West Virginia?
- 8 A. I don't recall. It's possible,
- 9 but I don't recall.
- 10 Q. Doesn't stand out to you, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 12 A. I don't recall. I've reviewed so
- many pharmacies. I've had -- reviewed so many
- 14 pieces of information in my company that I don't
- 15 recall every single item that I have reviewed
- over a nine-year period.
- 17 Q. So in your role as vice president
- 18 at Cardinal Health over regulatory, a pharmacy
- 19 like Hurley Drug Company would not stand out,
- and doesn't stand out, because you don't recall
- 21 it, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Objection to the form.
- 23 Mischaracterizes testimony.
- 24 A. I think the characterization is

1 inaccurate. I think it would have been reviewed by somebody. I don't know when and how and the 2 determinations that were made. I don't recall that. 5 Q. Did you ever instruct your staff on these issues about how big a pharmacy -- I 6 7 mean, how big a hospice should be or how big a 8 hospital should be? Did you ever have discussions with them about that in these --9 concerning these small, rural counties in West 10 11 Virginia? 12 MS. WICHT: Object to the form. 13 I don't recall having specific Α. 14 discussions on the size of hospice.

- Q. And in your discussions, did you
- 4 ever -- well, during the period of time that you
- 5 were vice president of regulatory, did West
- 6 Virginia, as a state in the amount and number of
- 7 opioid drugs being distributed by Cardinal
- 8 Health to West Virginia, was that ever a focus
- 9 at any meetings that you had with your team?
- 10 A. I remember reviewing pharmacies in
- 11 West Virginia.
- 12 Q. But the state as a whole, did you
- ever look at the state as a whole?
- 14 A. I remember reviewing several
- 15 pharmacies in West Virginia. I do not have
- 16 recollection of the names of those pharmacies.
- 17 Q. You don't recall any of those
- 18 pharmacies, correct?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 20 A. If you ask me to mention name of
- 21 pharmacies right now, I would not recollect. We
- 22 have thousands of customers.
- Q. And when -- and no one ever came
- 24 to you after Cardinal received this letter to

- 1 discuss Hurley Drug with you, correct?
- 2 A. I don't recall --
- Q. And no one --
- 4 A. -- this letter being discussed
- 5 with me.
- 6 Q. Okay. Well, Hurley Drug, did they
- 7 ever come to you to discuss Hurley Drug with
- 8 you?
- 9 A. I don't recall.
- 10 Q. And did they ever come and discuss
- 11 with you Family Discount Pharmacy?
- 12 A. I don't recall.
- Q. And when you were vice president
- of regulatory, in your role, did you ever
- discuss with your team the volume of opioids
- 16 being distributed in the state of West Virginia?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. I recall us discussing volumes to
- 20 specific pharmacies in West Virginia, but do not
- 21 recall specific what pharmacies we evaluated.
- Q. Okay, sir. I really want you to
- listen to my question, okay, because I know
- you've got a flight to catch, and you need to

- 1 listen to my question and see if you can answer
- 2 it. Okay?
- 3 A. Uh-huh.
- Q. My question is: When you were the
- 5 vice president at Cardinal Health in charge of
- 6 regulatory, did you ever discuss the amount of
- 7 opioid narcotics being distributed by Cardinal
- 8 Health in the entire state of West Virginia?
- 9 Yes or no?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 11 A. I cannot say that I recall one way
- 12 or another.

- Q. For a state of 1.8 million people,
- 19 what would be a large volume of opioids being
- 20 distributed in that state per year?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 22 A. Sir, I cannot tell you. What I
- told you before, you have to look at the
- 24 totality of information.

- Q. Okay. Well, why don't you know
- the totality of West Virginia? I mean, Cardinal
- 3 Health had a distribution center, didn't they,
- 4 in West Virginia?
- 5 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- A. We did have -- we do have a
- 7 distribution center in Wheeling, West Virginia.
- 8 Q. Okay. And did you ever spend the
- 9 night in West Virginia?
- 10 A. I don't remember spending the
- 11 night. It's possible that I stay in West
- 12 Virginia when I visited them, but it's possible
- 13 that I drove back that day. I don't recall.
- Q. You don't recall, all right.
- Do you have -- are you familiar,
- in your role as vice president of regulatory
- 17 that distributed narcotic opioids to West
- 18 Virginia, how many hospitals there are in West
- 19 Virginia?
- 20 A. Sir, I don't have that -- I don't
- 21 recall that information. I don't have that
- 22 information.
- Q. How about how many hospices there
- 24 are?

- 1 A. Sir, I don't recall that
- 2 information.
- Q. How about any of the demographics
- 4 that you talked to me about earlier, do you know
- 5 that about West Virginia?
- 6 A. I don't --
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 8 A. I don't recall any of that
- 9 information about West Virginia or any other
- 10 state in the nation.
- 11 Q. Okay. Don't know about it Ohio,
- 12 do you?
- 13 A. I don't -- know the population of
- 14 Puerto Rico. I think it's 3.4 million. But
- other than that, I cannot tell you what the
- 16 population of Ohio is.
- Q. Don't know what the population of
- 18 Ohio is.
- Do you know the population of
- 20 Cuyahoga County, Ohio?
- 21 A. No, sir.
- Q. How about Summit County, do you
- 23 know that population?
- A. No, I don't.

- 1 Q. Do you know the demographics of
- 2 Cuyahoga County, Ohio?
- A. I don't know, sir.
- 4 Q. Do you know the demographics of
- 5 Summit County, Ohio?
- 6 A. (Shakes head.)
- 7 Q. Do you know where Cuyahoga County
- 8 is?
- 9 A. No, sir.
- 10 Q. You don't know --
- 11 A. I know Franklin County.
- 12 Q. You're telling this jury that you
- don't know where Cuyahoga County, Ohio is?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 16 A. I don't know that, sir.
- 17 Q. Are you telling this jury you
- 18 don't know where Summit County, Ohio is?
- 19 A. Sir, I don't know where Summit,
- 20 Ohio, County is.
- Q. Never been there, as far as you
- 22 know?
- 23 A. I don't know. I could have driven
- 24 by it in my -- some place. I drive all over the

- 1 place, so I'm assuming I've been in many
- 2 different places. But if you tell me a county,
- 3 I will not know what the name of the county.
- 4 Counties that I'm familiar with: Franklin
- 5 County, Delaware County. That's where I reside
- 6 and that's where I work.
- 7 Q. Okay. Do you know the population
- 8 of Cuyahoga County?
- 9 A. Sir, I told you I didn't know
- 10 where Cuyahoga County was, so how can I know the
- 11 population if I don't even know where it is.
- 12 Q. How about Puerto Rico, do you know
- the population of Puerto Rico?
- A. Around 3.4 million people.
- 15 Q. How about San Juan?
- 16 A. I'm not sure of the population. I
- 17 think it's closer to a million, but I'm not sure
- 18 of that either.
- 19 Q. Closer to a million?
- 20 A. I think. I'm not sure.
- MR. GRAY: 4019, please.
- 22 - -
- 23 (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 15 marked.)
- 24 - -

```
BY MR. GRAY:
 1
 2
                   Sir, let me show you what is
    P1.4019, if you turn to Page 2. We've marked
     that as Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 15 to your
 5
    deposition.
 6
                   Have you ever seen this document
 7
    before, sir?
 8
            A. Yes, I have seen this document
 9
    before.
10
                   MS. WICHT: Maybe mine is just
11
            missing some pages. I don't have a
12
             Page 1 or a Page 2 in my copy.
13
                   MR. GRAY: Oh, really?
14
                   MS. WICHT: It may be that the
15
             witness does. I can't tell whether we
16
            have the same thing or not.
17
                   MR. GRAY: I'm sorry.
18
                   MS. WICHT: It's okay.
19
                   MS. WADHWANI: I don't either, but
20
             I'm not necessary.
21
                   MR. GRAY: I apologize.
22
                   MS. WICHT: That's okay. I just
23
             want to make sure it's the same thing.
24
             That's all.
```

```
1
                   Would you turn to Page 3 on yours
 2
             and I can just check that it's the same
 3
             thing?
                   MR. GRAY: Why don't you check and
 5
            make sure he's got --
 6
                   MS. WICHT: Okay. It appears to
 7
                 It's -- we can go ahead, and if
 8
             there's something I need to take a look
 9
             at, I will do that.
10
                   MR. GRAY: Okay. I'm sorry.
11
                   MS. WICHT: That's okay.
12
    BY MR. GRAY:
13
             Q.
                  Actually, sir, if you look at
14
     Page 3, 40193 --
15
             Α.
                   Yes.
16
                   -- now -- well, actually, if you
    turn back to Page 2. I'm sorry. Just the first
17
18
     sentence of paragraph -- numbered paragraph 2
    which says, "On September 30th, 2008, Cardinal
19
    entered into an Administrative Memorandum of
20
21
    Agreement with the DEA."
22
                   Do you see that, sir? I'm just
23
    using it as a reference. And you talked to my
24
     colleague, Mr. Kroeger, about the 2008 MOA.
```

```
1
                   Do you recall that?
                   Uh-huh.
 2
             Α.
 3
             Q.
                   Okay. And if you turn to the next
    page, despite the -- and if you look at
 5
     Paragraph 3, "Despite the MOA, the specific
     guidance provided to Cardinal by the DEA, and
 6
 7
     despite the public information readily available
 8
     regarding oxycodone epidemic in Florida,
     Cardinal has failed to maintain effective
 9
     controls against the diversion of controlled
10
11
     substances into other than legitimate medical,
12
     scientific, and industrial channels, in
    violation of 21 USC Section 823(b)(1) and
13
14
     (e)(1)."
15
                   Do you see, that sir?
```

- 16 Α. I see that language in the
- 17 document.
- And so the DEA indicated here that 18 Ο.
- they gave you specific guidance and you failed 19
- to follow it. 20
- 21 Do you see that?
- 22 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 23 This is in the first sentence it Α.
- 24 says that?

```
Yeah. And, in fact, they're
 1
             Ο.
 2
     telling you that you violated the law, correct?
 3
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
                   I think the language there says in
    violation of 21 USC (b)(1) and (1)(e) -- I
 5
    believe that's an (1) or (1).
 6
 7
                   And do you recall earlier when we
             Ο.
    were going through the 2006 letter that you
 8
 9
     looked at when you first came to 2009, that it
    talked about what 21 USC -- what the DEA thought
10
11
    21 USC Section 823 instructed Cardinal on? Do
12
    you recall that?
13
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form,
14
             foundation.
15
                   MR. GRAY: You can look at the
16
             foundation. It's in the letter. You
17
             and I talked about it. It's effective
18
             controls.
19
                   THE WITNESS: Is this the document
20
             you're talking about (indicating)?
21
                   MR. GRAY: No, sir. It's this
22
             document here, 4050, the letter that you
23
             reviewed from 2006 from the DEA.
24
```

```
BY MR. GRAY:
 1
                   Specifically, sir, if you just go
 2
    back and look at 4050.3.
                   Could you pull that up, sir.
 4
 5
                   4050.3, and in the third full
 6
    paragraph, 21 USC 823(e).
 7
                   Do you see that in the middle,
     sir? And what the DEA in this letter's telling
 8
 9
     Cardinal Health is that they have a duty of a
     distributor to maintain effective controls
10
     against diversion of controlled substances into
11
12
     other than legitimate medical, scientific and
     industrial channels.
13
14
                   And you understood that; we talked
15
     about it earlier. You understood that was one
16
    of the requirements that the DEA placed on
    Cardinal Health in order to distribute opioids,
17
18
     correct?
19
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
20
             the question.
21
                   The regulations of the Controlled
             Α.
22
     Substances Act requires us to have effective
     controls against diversion, which I believe --
23
24
                   Yes, sir.
             O.
```

- 1 A. -- we have and we have done in the
- 2 past.
- Q. Well, I know you believe it, but
- 4 if you go to this document that I've just shown
- 5 you, P1.4019, Page 3, the DEA said you failed to
- 6 maintain effective controls against diversion in
- 7 violation of the law, correct?
- 8 A. We disagree with that statement.
- 9 We have fulfilled our regulatory requirements of
- 10 developing effective controls against diversion
- of controlled substances, as we had shown by our
- 12 termination over 350 customers during the period
- of time that I remember.
- 14 O. Sir --
- 15 A. I believe that number is probably
- 16 much higher now.
- 17 Q. Okay. Well, sir, are you aware
- 18 that your company paid a \$34 million fine for
- 19 this failure?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 22 A. I'm aware that we reached a
- 23 settlement with the US Department of Justice and
- that we paid a sum of money as part of the

- settlement. 1 2 Do you understand it was \$34 million? Α. I understand that we paid in 5 settlement. You don't know it was 34 million? 6 Ο. 7 I think it's -- I don't recall the Α. exact number. Don't have any reason not to 8 believe that it's 34, but I would have to check 10 the settlement to refresh my mind.
- 11 It's really 44 million, but we'll Q.
- 12 get to that. But for this problem, you paid
- 34 million. 13
- 14 Do you understand that?
- 15 MS. WICHT: Objection.
- 16 Did anybody at Cardinal Health
- ever tell you that they paid \$34 million for 17
- this failure? 18
- 19 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 20 the question.
- 21 Repeat the question again. Α.
- 22 Ο. Did anybody at Cardinal Health
- ever tell you they paid \$34 million for this 23
- failure to maintain effective controls? 24

```
1
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
 2
             the question.
 3
             Α.
                   Cardinal Health, they had -- I was
     told that we paid an amount of money, and I
    don't disagree with $34 million, as part of a
 5
     settlement that we reached with the food and
 6
     drug -- I mean, the Drug Enforcement
 7
 8
    Administration.
 9
                   Is $34 million a lot of money to
    Cardinal Health?
10
11
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
12
             the question.
13
             A.
                   $34 million is a lot of money.
14
             Q.
                   It's more than you put into your
     capital improvements for diversion, correct?
15
16
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
17
             the question. Mischaracterizes prior
18
             testimony.
19
                   $34 million is a lot of money.
             Α.
20
             Q.
                   A lot of money, okay.
21
                   And you put $25 million into your
22
     capital improvements, right?
23
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
24
                   To your -- during the period of
             Q.
```

- 1 time that you were in diversion?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 3 the question.
- 4 A. Plus thousands of dollars and
- 5 millions of dollars in operating the
- 6 anti-diversion system.
- 7 Q. Do you know what the total revenue
- 8 of Cardinal Health was from 2009 to 2018?
- 9 A. Don't recall, sir.
- 10 Q. Trillion dollars. More than a
- 11 trillion.
- 12 Is 25 million a lot compared to a
- 13 trillion?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 16 A. It depends what the profit margin
- is for those amount of money. I don't believe
- 18 that we made that much money in profit.
- 19 Q. Yeah, profit's important.
- Okay. Let's go back to 4019.3.
- 21 Let's look at what the DEA said. I want to ask
- 22 you some questions about that.
- In 4a, from 2008 to 2009,
- 24 Cardinal's sales to its top four retail pharmacy

- 1 customers increased to approximately 803
- 2 percent.
- Now, what I want to ask you about
- 4 that is, you and I have talked about the law.
- 5 Do you think that 803 percent increase is
- 6 unusual size or frequency for pattern?
- 7 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 8 the question.
- 9 Q. And I'm asking you this in your
- 10 context as a vice president of regulatory.
- 11 A. It's an --
- MS. WICHT: Same objection.
- 13 A. It's an increase in volume that
- 14 should be looked at.
- 15 Q. Okay. So it would meet one of
- 16 those three criteria, correct, as a suspicious
- 17 order?
- MS. WICHT: Objection to the form
- of the question.
- 20 A. I did not -- I did not say that
- 21 and you're mischaracterizing my answer. It's a
- volume that I think would be appropriate to
- evaluate to determine if it's concerning or not.
- Q. Well, if we go back to 21 CFR

- 1 Section 1301.74, which is P1.419 [sic], which we
- 2 have up here on the screen, at the very last
- 3 sentence, sir, it says, "Suspicious orders
- 4 include orders of unusual size."
- 5 Okay? And then it says,
- 6 "Suspicious orders include orders deviating
- 7 substantially from a normal pattern." And then
- 8 it says, "Suspicious orders include orders of
- 9 unusual frequency."
- So this 803 percent in one year,
- 11 which one of those three would it -- in your
- 12 mind, as vice president of regulatory, which one
- of those three would it meet?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question. Foundation.
- 16 Mischaracterize.
- 17 A. The increase would hit likely a
- 18 threshold event, which requires other members of
- 19 our staff to assess whether or not that increase
- 20 is justifiable for legitimate medical reasons.
- 21 And if it is justifiable, that was the system
- that we had at that time and that was agreed
- with the agency in our meeting of 2009 that the
- order didn't have to be reported as suspicious

- 1 after that assessment was done.
- Q. Yeah, but --
- A. It cannot be determined to be
- 4 suspicious until an assessment was done. That
- 5 was the agreement that we had with the agency at
- 6 that time.
- 7 Q. Now, I want you to -- it's right
- 8 there on the screen. I want you to look at the
- 9 law, and I want you to tell me where all of that
- 10 that you just said is in the law.
- 11 A. It says --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 14 A. The interpretation that we had
- with the agency at that time, based on the
- 16 meeting that we had in 2009 with Ruth Carter and
- 17 Sue Langston was the definition that we were
- 18 using to determine what was a suspicious order,
- 19 which was consistent with the regulatory
- 20 requirements as we understood it and as we
- 21 thought expectations of the agency were at that
- 22 time.
- Q. Okay. Well, obviously you got it
- 24 wrong, correct?

```
1
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
 2
             the question. Argumentative.
 3
             Α.
                   I wouldn't say that we got it
             I would say that the agency changed the
 5
     interpretation of the regulations and we had
     multiple opportunities for the agency to tell us
 6
 7
     that our interpretation was wrong and it was
 8
    never done.
 9
                   Okay. Well, go back to my
10
     question. Where in the law does it say all of
11
     that stuff you're talking to me about? What the
12
     law says is, suspicious orders include orders of
    unusual size; suspicious orders include orders
13
14
     deviating substantially from the normal pattern;
15
     orders of unusual frequency.
16
                   So this 803 percent, which one of
17
     those would it be?
18
                   MS. WICHT: Objection. Asked and
19
             answered.
20
             Q.
                   Is it unusual size, or is it
21
    deviating from normal pattern or frequency?
22
    Which one is it?
23
                   MS. WICHT: Objection. Asked and
24
             answered.
```

```
I want you to look at the law, not
 1
             Ο.
 2
    your interpretation.
 3
                   MS. WICHT: Objection. Asked and
             answered. Several times.
 5
             Α.
                   I'm looking at -- I've answered
 6
     that question more than once. And I told you,
    you know, we had a meeting with the DEA --
7
 8
                   Sir, sir, I'm not asking about the
             Ο.
 9
    meeting --
10
                   -- in 2009 where, we discussed --
11
             Q. -- what I'm asking about is the
     law. The law.
12
13
                   MS. WICHT: Okay. Let him answer
```

- 14 the question.
- 15 MR. GRAY: We're going to be here
- 16 all day.
- 17 MS. WICHT: Well, you have seven
- hours total, so keep going. 18
- BY MR. GRAY: 19
- 20 Where under the law is Section 21 Q.
- 21 CFR 1301.74, P1.4915, does it say anything other
- 22 than a suspicious order includes orders of
- unusual size, orders deviating substantially 23
- 24 from a normal pattern, and orders of unusual

```
1 frequency?
```

- MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- And asked and answered.
- 4 A. We were following the regulations
- 5 as we understood at that time.
- 6 Q. Sir, answer my question. Where
- 7 does it say anything other than what I read?
- 8 MS. WICHT: Object to the form.
- 9 A. I maintain my previous answer
- 10 that, this language was discussed with members
- of DEA and headquarters. We agreed on the
- interpretation of the language and we were
- 13 executing our program according to that
- 14 interpretation.
- Q. Okay. And you weren't at this
- 16 meeting?
- 17 A. Like I told you before, I got to
- 18 Cardinal Health December 1st, 2011. That
- 19 meeting occurred earlier that year.
- Q. And nobody ever showed you a
- 21 document from the DEA about that meeting?
- MS. WICHT: Objection. Asked and
- answered.
- A. I had updates from several members

- of the Cardinal Health team, including Michael
- 2 Moné, including Bob Giacalone, including my
- 3 boss, with a consistent interpretation of the
- 4 outcome of the meeting with the DEA. The DEA
- 5 had plenty of opportunity to tell us that our
- 6 interpretation was not adequate during the
- 7 dozens and dozens of cyclic inspections that we
- 8 had, and that was --
- 9 Q. And that's exactly what they're
- doing in this document, 4019, is telling you
- 11 that you failed and you broke the law, correct?
- 12 A. We were --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 14 the question.
- 15 Q. Is that true, sir?
- 16 A. We were surprised by the agency
- 17 taking this action against us because it was our
- 18 understanding that we were meeting the
- 19 expectations of the agency. And it was our
- 20 understanding that we were performing according
- 21 to the regulatory requirements of the Controlled
- 22 Substances Act.
- Q. Well, you were -- you were so
- 24 surprised -- did Cardinal Health put you in

- 1 charge of trying to get the \$34 million back you
- 2 paid in a fine?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 4 the question.
- A. I don't work for sales. My job is
- 6 in regulatory, it's make sure that we have
- 7 regulatory programs that helps the company
- 8 comply with the regulatory requirements.
- 9 Q. In fact, you were so surprised
- 10 that you were just clearly interpreting the
- 11 rules and regulation and laws concerning
- 12 distribution just completely improperly, right?
- MS. WICHT: Object.
- Q. I mean, you're going --
- 15 A. I don't believe that --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 17 the question.
- 18 A. I don't believe at that time we
- 19 had that understanding. At that time, we felt
- 20 that we were meeting our regulatory
- 21 requirements, as I told you, and that was the
- 22 understanding that we had with -- from the
- 23 meeting that we had with Barbara Boockholdt and
- 24 Sue Langston.

```
1 Q. And despite this document in front
```

- of you right now, P1.4019.2 and the \$34 million
- 3 fine and everything that's contained in it,
- 4 you're still surprised, aren't you?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 6 the question.
- 7 A. I was -- we were surprised at that
- 8 time and we made changes to the program.
- 9 Q. And you're still surprised. My
- 10 question is, are you still surprised?
- MS. WICHT: Let him finish his
- answer, please.
- MR. GRAY: Well, he's not
- 14 answering the question.
- 15 BY MR. GRAY:
- Q. Are you still surprised? That's
- 17 the question.
- 18 A. We were surprised at that time,
- 19 and no longer surprised. I mean, that happened
- 20 a long time ago, so we -- I was surprised at
- that time. We made changes to our program
- according to the new expectations from the
- 23 agency.
- MS. WICHT: We've been going about

```
an hour and ten minutes. Whenever it is
 1
 2
             a good time to take a short break.
 3
                   MR. GRAY: Okay. That's fine.
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 2:28.
 5
             Going off the record.
                   (Recess taken.)
 6
 7
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 2:46.
            Back on the record.
 8
 9
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 16 marked.)
10
11
    BY MR. GRAY:
12
             Q. Mr. Quintero, I'm showing you what
13
14
    we've marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 16 to your
    deposition, P1.565. I want to ask you if you've
15
    ever seen this document before.
16
                   I believe I have seen this before.
17
18
                  And at the very top,
     "Administrative Memorandum of Agreement," do you
19
     see that, sir?
20
21
             Α.
                  Yep.
22
             Q.
                   Okay. And if you look at 5a, can
23
    you read that into the record for me, please.
24
             Α.
                   5a?
```

```
Ο.
                   Yes, sir.
 1
 2
                   "The Order to Show Cause" --
             Α.
 3
             0.
                   No, 5 -- well, just 5a.
                   MS. WICHT: You can't read a
 5
             subparagraph without reading the
             heading.
 6
 7
                   MR. GRAY: He can read the whole
             document in the record. That's fine.
 8
 9
                   MS. WICHT: Sure.
10
                   MR. GRAY: If counsel doesn't like
11
             you to read just a sentence, go ahead
12
             and just read the whole thing.
                   MS. WICHT: Just trying to not be
13
14
             misleading.
15
                   MR. GRAY: Okay. I'll tell you
16
             what.
    BY MR. GRAY:
17
                   5a, I'll read it. "Despite the
18
             Ο.
     2008 MOA, Cardinal Lakeland failed to maintain
19
    effective controls against diversion of
20
21
    particular controlled substances into other than
22
     legitimate medical, scientific, and industrial
23
    channels as evidenced by sales of certain
24
     customers of Cardinal."
```

```
1
                   Do you see that, sir?
 2
             Α.
                   I see that.
 3
             Q.
                   And did anyone at Cardinal Health,
    or did you direct anyone at Cardinal Health, to
 5
     do a list of all the problems that the DEA found
 6
     at the Cardinal Lakeland facility?
 7
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
             the question.
 8
 9
                   Repeat that again.
10
             Q.
                   Let's do it this way. Did you
11
    direct anyone to come up with a list of all of
12
     the ways that Cardinal Health Lakeland failed to
    maintain effective controls against diversion?
13
14
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
15
             the question.
16
                   I spoke with my staff about some
17
    of the allegations made by the agency, and we
    talked about, how do we make sure that we meet
18
19
     the new requirements that the agency was
20
     imposing on us.
21
                   These aren't really allegations,
             0.
22
    are they?
23
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
                            The document refers to it
24
             the question.
```

```
as an allegation, counsel.
```

- 2 A. This says above "alleged."
- Q. Okay. Let's look at the next
- 4 page. First paragraph, "Cardinal admits that
- 5 its due diligence efforts for some pharmacy
- 6 customers and its compliance with the 2008 MOA,
- 7 in certain respects, was inadequate."
- 8 Do you see that?
- 9 A. I'm trying to locate where that
- 10 language -- what number?
- 11 Q. Do you see it? See it? See it?
- 12 "Cardinal admits." Do you see that? First
- 13 paragraph.
- 14 A. Oh.
- 15 O. Yeah.
- Do you see that admission,
- 17 "Cardinal admits"?
- 18 A. I see that's what it says in the
- 19 agreement -- the Memorandum of Agreement.
- 20 O. Okay.
- 21 A. But my understanding is that we
- were meeting the expectations of the agency, and
- those expectations changed over time.
- Q. Well, you said you'd seen this

document. Who did you talk to about Cardinal's 1 2 admission that its due diligence efforts for 3 some pharmacy customers and its compliance with the 2008 MOA, in certain respects, were 5 inadequate? Who did you talk to at the company about that? 6 7 MS. WICHT: Mr. Quintero, you can -- I don't know whether you had 8 9 discussions with lawyers about that 10 subject. 11 MR. GRAY: If you had it with 12 lawyers, don't tell me what you -- the 13 discussion with the lawyers, but you can 14 tell me you had it with legal. MS. WICHT: Sir, I'll instruct him 15 16 on issues of privilege. It's Cardinal 17 Health's privilege, and I'll instruct 18 him about what he can and cannot reveal 19 under the privilege. 20 I agree that if -- what I was 21 about to tell him, if you wouldn't have 22 interrupted me, was that if he had 23 discussed it with lawyers, he could 24 identify those lawyers, but he should

```
not reveal the substance of any
 1
             communications.
 2
                   Most of those conversations that I
 3
             Α.
     remember, probably all conversations, were in
     front of our chief legal regulatory counsel, Bob
 5
    Giacalone, or with Mr. Morford, our chief legal
 6
 7
    counsel.
 8
             Q. Okay. So you had -- and as your
 9
     lawyer said, you don't have to tell us the exact
     discussions, but you learned of this -- these
10
11
     Cardinal admissions with discussions with legal,
12
     correct?
13
                   MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
14
             the question.
15
                   THE WITNESS: Can I answer?
16
                   MS. WICHT: You can answer that
17
             yes or no, if you're able to, if you
             understand the question.
18
19
             Α.
                   Yes.
    BY MR. GRAY:
20
21
             0.
                   Okay, sir.
22
                   Just so the record's clear, sir,
23
    you were the vice president of regulatory when
```

that last exhibit, 565, was in place, correct,

24

```
2012?
 1
 2
                   I was the senior vice president of
             Α.
    quality and regulatory affairs for the
    pharmaceutical segment.
 5
          (Cardinal-Quintero Exhibit 17 marked.)
 6
 7
    BY MR. GRAY:
 8
 9
                  Let me show you what's P1.4224
     [sic], and has been marked as Plaintiff's
10
11
    Exhibit 17 to your deposition, sir, and ask you
     if you've ever seen this document.
12
13
                   What's the date of the document?
            Α.
14
             Q.
                   12/22/16. It's on the front
15
     stamped.
16
            Α.
                   I don't recall seeing this
    particular document. This document was probably
17
    produced after I did not have direct
18
    responsibility for supervising the
19
    anti-diversion program.
20
21
             Q. Okay. When did you leave that
22
    position?
23
                   I believe during the summer of
24
     2015. Could have been August or September of
```

- 1 2015.
- Q. Okay. And no one at the company
- 3 has ever showed you this consent order before?
- 4 A. I don't remember seeing it.
- 5 Q. Okay. Did anyone at the company
- 6 ever discuss this consent order with you?
- 7 A. We may have had some conversations
- 8 with the members of the legal team.
- 9 Q. Okay. All right. Sir, if you
- 10 look at 4222.2, the next page, third paragraph.
- "Whereas, the complaint alleges that between
- 12 January 1, 2011 and May 14, 2012."
- Now, that period of time, you were
- 14 the vice president of QRA, correct?
- 15 A. I was senior vice president --
- Q. Senior vice president.
- 17 A. -- of quality and regulatory
- 18 affairs for the pharmaceutical segment.
- 19 Q. Okay. And it indicates, "The
- 20 complaint alleges that between January 1, 2011
- 21 and May 14, 2012, Defendant committed reporting
- violations of the CSA regulations by failing to
- 23 adequately operate a system designed to identify
- 24 suspicious orders of controlled substances and

- 1 inform the DEA of those suspicious orders
- 2 pursuant to 21 CFR Section 1301."
- 3 Do you see that, sir?
- 4 A. Yes, I see it.
- 5 Q. Okay. And if you -- if we can go
- 6 back to P1.1941, please. I believe that's
- 7 Exhibit -- I'm not exactly sure what exhibit it
- 8 is. Exhibit 4 to your deposition.
- 9 Do you have it, sir? Mr. Kroeger
- 10 asked you about this document. Now, in 4222.2,
- 11 the government is indicating that you failed to
- inform the DEA of suspicious orders pursuant to
- 13 21 CFR 1301, and in Exhibit 4, 1941, Mr. Mahoney
- is indicating that you told them that Cardinal
- does not report suspicious orders to the DEA.
- Do you see that?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. Yeah. And I told you that -- told
- your colleague that statement is completely
- incorrect. If you see, during that period of
- time of 2013, we had reported thousands of
- 23 suspicious orders to DEA. Thousands.
- 24 Q. In 4222, Exhibit 17, the

- 1 government's saying you didn't do it. You
- 2 didn't report suspicious orders pursuant to
- 3 21 CFR Section 1301.
- 4 Do you see that?
- 5 A. We always report suspicious
- 6 orders, and if you look at the record, during
- 7 when conversation took place, I'm not sure who
- 8 Mr. Mahoney is, but he has his information
- 9 incorrect, because at this point in time, I can
- 10 tell you we were reporting thousand of orders to
- 11 DEA.
- Q. Well, what I want you to look at,
- 13 sir, is 4222. Okay? Exhibit 17 to your
- 14 deposition. Do you see that?
- A. Uh-huh.
- Q. Okay. Well, the DEA -- the
- 17 government's saying -- actually, the United
- 18 States Attorney for the Southern District of New
- 19 York in Manhattan is saying that your company
- 20 failed to inform the DEA of those suspicious
- orders pursuant to 21 CFR Section 1301.
- Do you see that?
- A. If you're asking me about this and
- 24 about the memo, they're two different dates

- 1 related here.
- Q. Okay.
- 3 A. But I can assure you that we were
- 4 reporting thousands of suspicious orders in
- 5 March 11th, 2013, where Mr. Mahoney was
- 6 attesting that we didn't. And I can assure you,
- 7 without any doubt, that we were reporting
- 8 thousands of orders.
- 9 Q. Okay. Well, let's talk about 4222
- and all those thousands of orders you reported
- and what the US Attorney for the Southern
- 12 District of Manhattan found. And if you go down
- to numerical Paragraph Number 2, why don't you
- 14 read that into the record.
- MS. WICHT: I'm sorry.
- Paragraph 2, is that what you said?
- MR. GRAY: Yes. Numerical
- Paragraph 2.
- 19 A. "Defendant admits, acknowledges,
- 20 and accepts responsibility for the following
- violations of the regulations promulgated by DEA
- 22 pursuant to its authority in the Controlled
- 23 Substances Act."
- Q. Okay. Next paragraph.

- 1 A. "Between January 1st, 2011 and
- 2 May 14, 2012, Defendant failed to inform DEA
- 3 that certain orders for controlled substances it
- 4 received from some customers were suspicious, as
- 5 required by 21 CFR 1301.74."
- 6 Q. Okay. So the government, the
- 7 United States Department of Justice from
- 8 Manhattan, found that, just like you said over
- 9 here in 1941, that you didn't report suspicious
- 10 orders.
- 11 A. I didn't ever say --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question. Mischaracterizes the
- 14 document.
- 15 A. You mischaracterize what I said.
- 16 I never said that we have failed to report
- 17 suspicious --
- 18 Q. Well, we'll ask Mr. Mahoney what
- 19 you said to him. But what I'm saying is, if you
- 20 look at 4222.2, the United States Government
- 21 Department of Justice made those allegations
- 22 against Cardinal and they admitted it, didn't
- 23 they?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of

the question. 1 2 Α. They made -- I believe they made 3 those allegations. Me personally, I disagree with those allegations. I believe that we were 5 reporting suspicious orders as our program was 6 designed and consistent with the regulatory requirements. 7 8 Q. Okay. 9 MS. WICHT: Counsel, I'm sure you 10 know Mr. Mahoney has already been asked 11 and has testified that those notes are 12 wrong, so I just urge you to not ask 13 misleading questions on the record. 14 MR. GRAY: Strike the testimony of 15 the lawyer from the record. 16 BY MR. GRAY: 17 What I'm asking you is, during the period of time that you were the vice president, 18 okay, this -- senior vice president, January 1, 19 20 2011 through May 14, 2012. 21 Do you see that period of time? 22 Α. I see that period of time. 23 Q. Your company admitted that they

failed to inform the DEA of certain orders of

24

```
controlled substances, you understand that,
correct?
A. I was not --
```

- 4 MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 5 the question.
- A. -- a party in the write-up of the
- 7 agreement between the Department of Justice and
- 8 DEA -- and Cardinal Health, but I can tell you
- 9 today, and I have told you throughout the day
- 10 today, to the best of my knowledge, we were
- 11 complying with the Controlled Substances Act and
- 12 we have been reported since the time that I
- joined the company in 2009 suspicious orders to
- 14 the government. The expectations have changed
- over time and we have adapted to the
- 16 expectations of the agency.
- Q. Okay. But the law hasn't changed,
- 18 right?
- 19 A. The law still --
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 22 A. The law is still the same until --
- from, I believe, 1970 -- I don't remember the
- 24 exact year, until today.

- 1 Q. The law stayed the same, but as
- 2 you read this document -- I mean, you're still
- 3 an employee of Cardinal Health, right?
- 4 A. I still am an employee of Cardinal
- 5 Health, correct.
- 6 Q. And what's your current position?
- 7 A. Chief quality and regulatory
- 8 affairs officer.
- 9 Q. So you're chief quality in
- 10 regulatory affairs. Is that higher than senior
- 11 vice president?
- 12 A. Similar role, but in a
- 13 different -- in a different capacity.
- Q. The chief's higher up on the
- 15 order -- the chain of command than senior vice
- 16 president, right?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- the question.
- 19 A. I think we have -- I believe we
- 20 have the same pay grade, if that's what you
- 21 mean.
- Q. And in that capacity, you
- 23 understand this document to mean that Cardinal
- Health admitted that they violated the law when

- 1 they didn't inform the DEA of certain orders of
- 2 controlled substances; you understand that?
- MS. WICHT: Object to the form of
- 4 the question. Mischaracterizes the
- 5 document.
- 6 A. Understand what? The language
- 7 that is in the document? I see the language
- 8 that is in the document. It doesn't mean that I
- 9 agree with the language.
- 10 Q. Okay. And then it goes on to say
- 11 your company paid a \$10 million fine for that
- 12 problem.
- Do you understand that?
- 14 A. It says in the document that the
- 15 Defendant shall pay \$10 million to the United
- 16 States.
- Q. And that \$10 million were for acts
- 18 and actions while you were the senior vice
- 19 president over regulatory, January 1, 2011
- through May 14, 2012, correct?
- A. According to this document, there
- 22 was an agreement made by Cardinal Health and the
- 23 Department of Justice and that was the
- 24 settlement agreement that they reached.

```
MR. GRAY: Nothing further.
 1
 2
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 3:04.
 3
             Going off the record.
                   MS. WICHT: You wouldn't mind if
 5
             we just consult for a minute or two?
                   MR. GRAY: No.
 6
 7
                   (Recess taken.)
 8
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 3:12.
 9
             Back on the record.
10
                   MS. WICHT: We have no questions.
11
             We will read and sign.
12
                   And the transcript is highly
13
             confidential under the terms of the
14
             protective order for a period of time
15
             until we make more detailed
16
             designations. Thank you.
17
                   MR. GRAY: Okay. Thank you.
                   VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is now 3:12.
18
19
             This concludes the deposition.
20
                   Going off the record.
21
                   (Signature not waived.)
22
23
               Thereupon, at 3:12 p.m., on Thursday,
24
    December 6, 2018, the deposition was concluded.
```

1	CERTIFICATE
2	STATE OF OHIO :
	SS:
3	COUNTY OF FRANKLIN :
4	
5	I, GILBERTO QUINTERO, do hereby certify that
6	I have read the foregoing transcript of my
7	cross-examination given on December 6, 2018; that
8	together with the correction page attached hereto
9	noting changes in form or substance, if any, it is
10	true and correct.
11	
12	GILBERTO QUINTERO
13	I do hereby certify that the foregoing
14	transcript of the cross-examination of GILBERTO
15	QUINTERO was submitted to the witness for reading and
16	signing; that after he had stated to the undersigned
17	Notary Public that he had read and examined his
18	cross-examination, he signed the same in my presence
19	on the, 2018.
20	
21	
	NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF OHIO
22	My Commission Expires:
	·
23	
24	

```
CERTIFICATE
 1
 2
     STATE OF OHIO
                            SS:
 3
     COUNTY OF DELAWARE
 4
               I, Sara S. Clark, a Registered Merit
     Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of
 5
     Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby
     certify that the within-named GILBERTO QUINTERO was by
    me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole
 6
     truth, and nothing but the truth in the cause
    aforesaid; that the deposition then given by him was
    by me reduced to stenotype in the presence of said
     witness; that the foregoing is a true and correct
 8
     transcript of the deposition so given by him; that the
     deposition was taken at the time and place in the
     caption specified and was completed without
10
     adjournment; and that I am in no way related to or
     employed by any attorney or party hereto or
     financially interested in the action; and I am not,
11
    nor is the court reporting firm with which I am
12
     affiliated, under a contract as defined in Civil Rule
     28(D).
13
               IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my
14
    hand and affixed my seal of office at Delaware, Ohio
     on this 11th day of December 2018.
15
16
17
18
19
     SARA S. CLARK, RMR
20
    NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF OHIO
    My Commission Expires: March 10, 2023.
21
22
23
2.4
```

1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2	I, GILBERTO QUINTERO, have read the transcript
	of my deposition taken on the 6th day of December
3	2018, or the same has been read to me. I request that
	the following changes be entered upon the record for
4	the reasons so indicated. I have signed the signature
	page and authorize you to attach the same to the
5	original transcript.
6	Page Line Correction or Change and Reason:
7	
8	
9	
10	<u> </u>
11	<u> </u>
12	<u> </u>
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	<u> </u>
20	<u> </u>
21	
22	
23	
24	Date Signature